

nyUNITED STATES OF AMERICA
FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER

PEDIATRICS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

SIXTH MEETING

TUESDAY,
FEBRUARY 15, 2005

The Advisory Committee met at 8:00 a.m. in Room 1066 of the Food and Drug Administration, 5630 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland, Dr. Joan Chesney, Chair, presiding.

PRESENT:

P. JOAN CHESNEY, M.D., Chair
ELIZABETH B. ANDREWS, M.P.H., Ph.D., Voting Consultant
DENNIS M. BIER, M.D., Member
RUTH S. DAY, Ph.D., Voting Consultant
ANGELA DIAZ, M.D., M.P.H., Member
DEBORAH L. DOKKEN, MPA, Patient-Family Representative
ROSELYN E. EPPS, M.D., Voting Consultant
MICHAEL E. FANT, M.D., Ph.D., Member
NORMAN FOST, M.D., M.P.H., Voting Consultant
ELIZABETH A GAROFALO, M.D., Industry Representative
MARY GLODE, M.D., Member
RICHARD L. GORMAN, M.D., Pediatric Health Organization Representative
PAULA KNUDSON, Consultant-Consumer Representative
DONALD R. MATTISON, M.D., Voting Consultant
JOHN WILLIAM MURRAY MOORE, M.D., M.P.H., Member
THOMAS B. NEWMAN, M.D., M.P.H., Member
JUDITH R. O'FALLON, Ph.D., Member
VICTOR M. SANTANA, M.D., Member
ROBERT STERN, M.D., Voting Consultant
JAN N. JOHANNESSEN, Ph.D., Executive Secretary

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

PRESENT FROM FDA:

SUSAN K. CUMMINS, M.D., M.P.H.
TAPASH GHOSH, Ph.D.
BARBARA HILL, Ph.D.
LISA MATHIS, M.D.
MELISSA MONCAVAGE, M.P.H.
DIANNE MURPHY, M.D.
BINDI NIKHAR, M.D.
MARILYN R. PITTS, PharmD.
ANNE TRONTELL, M.D., M.P.H.
JONATHAN WILKIN, M.D

PRESENT FROM NIH:

JEFFREY I. COHEN, M.D.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

I-N-D-E-X

	Page
Welcome and Introduction - Dr. Chesney	4
Opening Remarks and Introduction to the Day Dr. Murphy	10
Assessing Cancer Risk and Assuring Safe Use of Topical Immunosuppressants: Recent History Dr. Cummins	15
Epstein-Barr Virus Infection and Cancer Dr. Cohen	26
FDA Perspective - Topical Immunosuppressants Dr. Nikhar	68
Systematic Human Exposure of Pimecrolimus and Tacrolimus Following Topical Application Dr. Ghosh	93
Topical Immunosuppressants (Calcineurin Inhibitors) Animal Toxicology Dr. Hill	110
Post-Marketing Cases of Tumors Reported with the Topical Immunosuppressants (Calcineurin Inhibitors) Dr. Pitts	130
Presentation by Novartis Pharmaceuticals Corp. Dr. Hukkelhoven	148
Elidel (Pimecrolimus) Cream 1% Safety Update Dr. Hultsch	150
Atopic Dermatitis: Disease Impact and Therapy Dr. Eichenfield	159

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

I-N-D-E-X

	Page
Presentation by Fujisawa Healthcare, Inc.	
Dr. Paller	177
Dr. Rico	182
Open Public Hearing	201
Risk Minimization Action Plans	225
Dr. Trontell	
Product Labeling and Drug Promotion	252
Ms. Moncavage	
Summary of the Issues and the Evidence	281
Dr. Wilkin	
Discussion of Questions to the Committee	293
Dr. Chesney	

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 M-O-R-N-I-N-G S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2 8:07 a.m.

3 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Okay. I think we
4 are ready to begin and I'd like to welcome everybody
5 to today's program on "Potential Cancer Risk in
6 Children from the Use of Topical Immunosuppressants"
7 and I think we'll start with introductions. Why don't
8 we start with Dr. Day and then go around
9 counterclockwise.

10 DR. DAY: I'm Ruth Day from Duke
11 University and I'm from the Drug Safety and Risk
12 Management Advisory Committee.

13 DR. ANDREWS: I'm Elizabeth Andrews, a
14 pharmacoepidemiologist from Research Triangle
15 Institute.

16 DR. EPPS: Dr. Roselyn Epps, Chief of
17 Dermatology, Children's National Medical Center in
18 Washington, D.C. and I'm serving as a consultant
19 today.

20 DR. MATTISON: Don Mattison from the
21 National Institute of Child Health and Human
22 Development.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. FOST: Norm Fost, pediatrician and
2 Director of the Bioethics Program at the University of
3 Wisconsin.

4 DR. STERN: I'm Rob Stern. I'm a
5 dermatologist in Boston.

6 DR. GAROFALO: Hi, I'm Betsy Garofalo.
7 I'm a pediatric neurologist. I work for Pfizer and
8 I'm the Industry Representative.

9 DR. GORMAN: My name is Rich Gorman. I am
10 a pediatrician in a private practice in Ellicott
11 City. I am the Pediatric Health Organization
12 representative and the Chair of the American Academy
13 of Pediatrics Committee on Drugs.

14 MS. KNUDSON: I'm Paul Knudson, Director
15 of the IRB at the University of Texas Health Science
16 Center in Houston and I'm the Consumer Representative
17 to this panel.

18 DR. FANT: I'm Michael Fant and I'm on the
19 faculty of University of Texas Health Science Center.
20 I'm a pediatrician and neonatologist.

21 DR. BIER: I'm Dennis Bier. I'm a
22 Professor of Pediatrics at Baylor College of Medicine

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in Houston.

2 DR. DIAZ: Angela Diaz, Professor of
3 Pediatrics at Mount Sinai School of Medicine.

4 DR. MOORE: I'm John Moore. I'm a
5 Professor of Pediatric Cardiology at UCLA.

6 DR. GLODE: I'm Mimi Glode. I'm Professor
7 of Pediatrics and Pediatric Infectious Disease
8 specialist at Children's Hospital, University of
9 Colorado, Denver.

10 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: I'm Joan Chesney.
11 I'm a Professor of Pediatric Infectious Diseases at
12 the University of Tennessee in Memphis and Director of
13 the Academic Programs Office at St. Jude Children's
14 Research Hospital.

15 DR. JOHANNESSEN: My name is Jan
16 Johannessen and I'm the Executive Secretary of the
17 Pediatric Advisory Committee.

18 DR. SANTANA: Good morning. I'm Victor
19 Santana. I'm a Pediatric Hematologist/Oncologist at
20 at St. Jude Children's Research Hospital in Memphis,
21 Tennessee.

22 DR. O'FALLON: I'm Judith O'Fallon. I'm a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 statistician retired from the Mayo Clinic where I
2 worked for 30 years in cancer clinical trials.

3 DR. NEWMAN: I'm Tom Newman. I'm a
4 General Pediatrician and Professor of Epidemiology and
5 Biostatistics and Pediatrics at the University of
6 California, San Francisco.

7 MS. DOKKEN: I'm Deborah Dokken. I'm the
8 Patient/Family Representative on the Committee.

9 DR. MURPHY: Dianne Murphy. I'm the
10 Office Director for the Office of Pediatric
11 Therapeutics in the Office of the Commissioner at FDA.

12 DR. WILKIN: Jonathan Wilkin. I'm
13 Director of the Division of Dermatologic and Dental
14 Drug Products in the Office of New Drugs, FDA.

15 DR. TRONTELL: Good morning. I'm Anne
16 Trontell. I'm the Deputy Director of the Office of
17 Drug Safety. Thank you.

18 DR. MATHIS: Good morning. I'm Lisa
19 Mathis, Acting Director, Division of Pediatric Drug
20 Development in the Office of Counter Terrorism and
21 Pediatric Drug Development.

22 DR. CUMMINS: Good morning. I'm Susan

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Cummins. I'm a Medical Team Leader with the Office of
2 Pediatric Therapeutics in the Office of Counter
3 Terrorism and Pediatrics.

4 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Dr. Jan
5 Johannessen will read the Formal Meeting Statement.

6 DR. JOHANNESSEN: Good morning. The
7 following announcement addresses the issue of conflict
8 of interest with respect to this meeting and is made
9 part of the public record to preclude even the
10 appearance of such at the meeting. The topics of
11 today's meeting are of broad applicability and unlike
12 issues before a committee in which a particular
13 product is discussed, issues of broader applicability
14 involve many industrial sponsors and academic
15 institutions. All special Government employees have
16 been screened for their interest as they may apply to
17 the general topics at hand.

18 The Food and Drug Administration has
19 granted particular matters of general applicability
20 waivers for Dr. Day which permits her to participate
21 fully in today's discussion and votes. A copy of the
22 waiver statement may be obtained by submitting a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 written request to our Freedom of Information Office.

2 Because general topics impact so many institutions, it
3 is not prudent to recite all potential conflicts of
4 interest as they apply to each participant. The FDA
5 acknowledges that there may be potential conflicts of
6 interest, but because of the general nature of the
7 discussion before the Committee these potential
8 conflicts are mitigated.

9 We would like to note that Dr. Elizabeth
10 Garofalo has been invited to participate as an
11 industry representative acting on behalf of regulated
12 industry. Dr. Garofalo is employed by Pfizer. We
13 would also like to note that Dr. Richard Gorman is
14 participating as a Pediatric Health Organization
15 representative acting on behalf of the American
16 Academy of Pediatrics.

17 With respect to all other participants, we
18 ask in the interest of fairness that they address any
19 current or previous financial involvement with any
20 firm whose product they may wish to comment on. We
21 have open public comments scheduled for 12:00 noon
22 today. I would remind the open public hearing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 speakers that they have been allotted five minutes
2 each and we intend to stick to that limit. I would
3 just remind everyone to turn their microphones on when
4 you speak so that the transcriber can pick everything
5 up. Thank you.

6 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Dr.
7 Dianne Murphy who is Director of the Office of
8 Pediatric Therapeutics is going to make some opening
9 remarks and then my understanding is that each member
10 of the FDA who is presenting to us today will
11 introduce each subsequent member.

12 DR. MURPHY: Welcome to everybody who is
13 here today to assist us in what we hope will be a very
14 productive meeting. I also specifically would like to
15 thank many of the members of the Committee who are
16 here for their second day of government service.
17 Yesterday you provided thoughtful recommendations on
18 approaches to improving safety reporting for the
19 Committee to assist you in your safety oversight
20 activities for pediatric therapeutics. Yesterday the
21 difficulties of discharging your responsibility with
22 the limitations inherent with the tools present was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 made clear, but we didn't think that was challenging
2 enough.

3 So today, we have another difficult task
4 for all of you. We want you to review data that
5 reflects today's knowledge and then we're asking you
6 to help us predict the future risk of cancer for the
7 topical immunosuppressants and then help us how best
8 to decide on how to communicate this level of risk.

9 What we are dealing with is an unknown
10 degree of risk. Why waiting until the risk is more
11 certain is not acceptable you will hear. It will take
12 too many years before we will have a definitive answer
13 if we are able to define and have a definitive answer.

14 Many people, but particularly children, will have
15 been exposed and we are concerned that it will be too
16 little information too late.

17 Some will say and I think you will hear a
18 fair argument that the concern is really low and some
19 of the reasons we can feel somewhat reassured are that
20 animal studies are only partially relevant to humans,
21 that high doses have been used in these animal studies
22 and that absorption levels in human are usually low.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Others would say that the concern is high
2 that there are many species including non-human
3 primates or monkeys that have developed cancers, there
4 is a dose effective that's clearly seen in this monkey
5 study, that biologic plausibility is very high, that
6 there are documented high systemic levels in some
7 cases after topical application and that children have
8 larger surface areas and less evolved immune status.
9 These cause us concern.

10 The use is high. There's been an increase
11 of over fourfold in the last four years and actually
12 it's really quite a bit more than that just trying to
13 take a denominator of one million as the baseline,
14 that almost two millions prescriptions for children
15 were written between June of 2003 and May of 2004,
16 that approximately one-half of million of these were
17 for children under two which the labels presently says
18 it's not recommended for use in that population.

19 There has been an increase in these
20 products particularly an increase in Elidel more than
21 Protopic. They're finding general use in the
22 population and for Elidel the majority of the use is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 currently as you saw in your package by pediatricians.

2 I think that this slide from Novartis
3 website actually does provide proof that they had a
4 very nice increase in their use of their product,
5 speaking from a business point of view, while it
6 hasn't been quite as marked with topic. That
7 marketing clearly is having an impact when you see
8 when they initiated DTC or direct-to-consumer
9 advertising went up. They stopped it. It went down.

10 It went up when it comes back. So clearly we are
11 dealing with a product that's increasing in use.

12 The perception of safety. In general,
13 topical products are not usually perceived as
14 associated with the same level of risk as those that
15 are taken orally or given intravenously. So we are
16 dealing also with a general perception of safety.
17 It's a difficult message. How do we provide a clear
18 message when we do have a clearly defined risk?

19 Bad outcome. Bad outcome would be that
20 applying these creams and ointments to skin turns out
21 that it does contribute to an increase in cancer and
22 people think they have not be provided adequate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information to assist them in the proper use of these
2 products. How do we do that?

3 So the charge to the Committee today,
4 we've asked you to advise FDA as to your assessment of
5 the risk. We ask you to define the most important
6 risk messages that we need to be able to deliver.
7 We're asking you to identify approaches to maximize
8 the successful communication of these messages and to
9 identify how we measure success in doing that and
10 lastly, what's the timeline? We look forward to your
11 deliberations and again thank you all for your
12 participation here today.

13 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Murphy, would
14 you mind introducing Dr. Cummins?

15 DR. MURPHY: Yes.

16 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you.

17 DR. MURPHY: My social skills are limited.

18 I would like to introduce Dr. Susan Cummins. She is
19 a pediatrician who is also a medical epidemiologist
20 who has additional training in behavioral pediatrics.

21 Susan will present a historical approach, try to
22 bring you from where we have been to where we are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 today. Thank you.

2 DR. CUMMINS: Good morning and welcome to
3 all of you. It's a pleasure to have a chance to see
4 you all finally here today. I've been the one who's
5 contacted most of you and asked you to join us. I
6 really appreciate all of you being here today
7 especially the many people who were with us in October
8 2003 because having that continuity from that meeting
9 to this meeting is extremely valuable to us. So thank
10 you for taking the time from your schedules to join us
11 today.

12 This morning I'm going to walk you through
13 a brief history of the issues that we're going to be
14 addressing today. I'm going to lay out the landscape
15 for the presentations that follow. So I'm the
16 historian. I'm giving you what happened before and
17 what's happened up to now.

18 Now as I mentioned, many of you
19 participated in a meeting that we held in October 2003
20 on many of the issues that will be discussed today.
21 At that time, the primary focus of the meeting was not
22 on how do we communicate risk but rather how do we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluate this biologically plausible and concerning
2 potential cancer signal. Today we are going to focus
3 on safety and as I mentioned earlier, those of you who
4 were with us in October 2003 are really helpful
5 especially because you provide continuity from that
6 meeting to this meeting.

7 This slide lists the chronology of what
8 I'm going to talk about. I'm going to talk about the
9 context that led up to the October 2003 meeting. I'm
10 going to summarize what occurred at that meeting, what
11 was said about the epidemiologic design issues and the
12 constraints in conducting registry studies about these
13 questions. I'll also talk about several key points
14 that were made from the Committee discussion at that
15 time and then I'll talk about the current landscape
16 from October 2003 to the present.

17 Let me just start with the before October
18 2003 and I actually want to take you back in time to
19 April 1994 when Prograf was approved. Prograf is an
20 oral and intravenous formulation of tacrolimus. It
21 was approved for the prophylaxis of organ rejection in
22 patients receiving allogenic liver or kidney

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 transplants, very different population than the one
2 we'll talk about today, and Prograf has a boxed
3 warning about the susceptibility to infection and the
4 possible development of lymphoma and that the text of
5 that boxed warning is shown to you here. Prograf also
6 has labeling in the carcinogenicity/mutagenicity
7 section of the label that people who are exposed to
8 Prograf are at higher risk for the development of skin
9 cancers as well as lymphoma.

10 Now the drugs that we'll talk about today
11 are the topical immunosuppressant calcineurim
12 inhibitors. There are two products, Protopic or
13 tacrolimus ointment which comes in two strengths and
14 was approved in December of 2000 and Elidel
15 (pimecrolimus) cream comes in one strength and was
16 approved in December 2001. Dr. Nikhar who is a
17 Medical Officer with the Division of Derm and Dental
18 Products will describe these products in more detail
19 for you in a minute.

20 Both products are approved for the
21 treatment of atopic dermatitis in children two years
22 of age and older and they're approved as second line

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 agents for that indication. Tacrolimus is approved
2 for moderate to severe atopic dermatitis.
3 Pimecrolimus is approved for mild to moderate atopic
4 dermatitis. Though the mechanism of action for this
5 disease is unknown, both products are described as a
6 classical immunosuppressant and Dr. Nikhar will
7 elaborate on what I mean by that.

8 At the time of their approval and after,
9 there were animal carcinogenicity studies that were
10 positive and those were presented to you by Dr.
11 Barbara Hill in October 2003. There were a number of
12 positive signals from a number of different species
13 exposed to a number of routes. I've just listed here
14 for you some of those studies. Dr. Hill will review
15 them for you again during her talk.

16 At the time both products were approved,
17 there was a post marketing commitment made in their
18 approval letters to establish registry studies to
19 assess cancer risk in pediatric patients. I've listed
20 the relevant language here and highlighted in dark
21 blue the key language. For tacrolimus, a registry
22 study of pediatric patients with atopic dermatitis to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 evaluate the risk of developing cutaneous or systemic
2 malignancies. For pimecrolimus, again a registry
3 study of pediatric patients age two to 17 with an
4 emphasis on the younger ages, those with atopic
5 dermatitis to assess the risk of developing systemic
6 malignancies.

7 We at the Agency recognized early on that
8 establishing and conducting these registries was very
9 complex. This was not a simple task. There were many
10 pitfalls in the design and conduct of these studies.
11 So we decided that as a solution to try and tackle
12 those complexities, we would consult the Advisory
13 Committee which we did. We had a meeting with the
14 Pediatric Advisory Subcommittee to the Anti-Infective
15 Diseases Drugs Advisory Committee in October of 2003.

16 So let me just now talk about what
17 happened at the October 2003 meeting. At that time we
18 had a product review by Dr. Nikhar. Dr. Hill reviewed
19 the animal toxicity data. Dr. Pitts reviewed the post
20 marketing adverse event reports. And we had two
21 discussions on how we might address the registry
22 design issues. There was a presentation from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Office of Drug Safety, Dr. Lois Lagranade, on study
2 designs, how you might approach this complex research
3 question, "Should you use a case control study versus
4 a cohort study?" Those were some of the issues she
5 presented and the pros and cons of each approach.

6 Then Dr. Elizabeth Andrews, here with us
7 today, reviewed some of the practical and methodologic
8 issues in conducting these long term registry studies.

9 We also had a presentation from CDC on the role of
10 cancer registries addressing the questions that were
11 before the Committee. Then the Committee discussed
12 the questions that we asked of them.

13 This slide summarizes some of the
14 complexities and uncertainties that were raised at
15 that meeting about the research questions before it.
16 I think going into the discussion, and I've read now
17 the transcript a couple of times so I feel really
18 embedded in that meeting and it was deja vu to go back
19 and relive it again, it was clear to the Committee
20 that these were really complex epidemiologic problems
21 and despite our efforts to resolve many of these
22 questions, some of these issues are so tough we may

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 never be able to fully resolve them.

2 I've listed just some of the key
3 challenges. Everybody talked about the difficulty
4 with measuring and quantifying in every part of this
5 registry design, difficulty with measuring exposure to
6 topical drug products. Dr. Stern, you actually gave
7 a very impassioned speech about how hard this is to do
8 and how you've been trying to really figure out the
9 best way to do for your entire academic career.
10 Measurement of confounders was recognized as difficult
11 and ascertaining cancer outcomes is difficult
12 particularly when skin cancers are not ascertained
13 routinely in population-based cancer registries.

14 Everyone recognized and was concerned
15 about the long latency period between the exposure
16 that's commonly known that occurs between exposure to
17 a carcinogen and the development of cancer. That
18 would require registry studies of at least 10 to 15
19 years in duration and because these tumor signals and
20 tumors are rare in children would require populations
21 of a very large size. These studies would need to be
22 conducted at substantial cost and that there would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 need to be mechanisms in place to assure very high
2 retention rates.

3 Also this need to maximize retention was
4 essential. Maximized retention meaning retention at
5 the 80 to 100 percent rate, not retention at 50
6 percent. Everyone talked about the need for very high
7 retention for any results from these studies to be
8 valid.

9 After that, the Committee shifted to a
10 discussion of risk management and I've just listed
11 some of the key themes that were brought up by you
12 with a couple of quotes. Many of you mentioned
13 concern that prescribers in public lacked awareness of
14 this potential risk and advised us that we needed to
15 better inform patients and physicians about all of
16 these issues related to these drugs, that this
17 information needs to be made more public than it has
18 been.

19 There was also a concern that we needed to
20 better assure that the product was used as labeled as
21 a second line drug when really needed and it should be
22 relied upon as a chronically administered agent. Then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there were discussions about strength and warnings
2 including a discussion of a boxed warning and applying
3 other risk communication tools. But at that time,
4 the Committee did not take a formal vote on any of
5 these issues.

6 So now I'd like to move from October 2003
7 and also just highlight a couple of proposals that are
8 in the literature about possible uses proposed in the
9 future for these products. Since October 2003, we
10 have additional animal carcinogenicity data. There
11 are additional human cancer cases that have been
12 reported to the Agency and we know that there's been a
13 substantial increase in the use of these products.

14 You'll hear today about an oral primate
15 carcinogenicity study that was strongly positive for
16 lymphoma and showed a dose response effect. You'll
17 also hear about additional reports of cancer and other
18 serious adverse events in children and adults reported
19 to the Agency in an individuals who've used these
20 products. You've also heard about increasing use of
21 both products including substantial increase in use in
22 children younger than two years, an age group for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 which the product is not labeled and we've had limited
2 progress in establishment of these registries.

3 In addition as part of the landscape, as
4 part of this background, there's been a lot of
5 literature about these products, academic literature
6 in the dermatologic literature, in the pediatrics
7 literature and in the allergy literature. Just doing
8 a very quick search, I easily identified over 123
9 publications in the last five years and many of the
10 themes focus on the use of tacrolimus and pimecrolimus
11 topical products as first line therapy, the use of
12 these products continuously to prevent flares in
13 atopic dermatitis and that use in children younger
14 than two years of age is safe.

15 Here are just three literature examples.
16 This first publication in the *Archives of Dermatology*
17 in 2003 is described as a safety and efficacy study of
18 tacrolimus therapy in patients younger than two years
19 of age with atopic dermatitis. This study was a
20 review of records for 12 patients. The second paper
21 is a safety and efficacy study of non-steroid
22 pimecrolimus cream 1% in the treatment of atopic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 dermatitis in infants. Again, this study proposes
2 that use of these products is safe in this population
3 currently and off-label indication. And the final
4 publication, a review study in a supplement in the
5 *Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology* published
6 in 2003 that is entitled, "The Current Management of
7 Atopic Dermatitis: An Interruption of the Atopic
8 March" this was a supplement that was funded by
9 Novartis Pharmaceuticals and that suggests that
10 pimecrolimus cream and tacrolimus be used as first
11 line therapy for atopic dermatitis rather than topical
12 corticosteroids which are currently the first line
13 agents.

14 That's the current landscape. Here's
15 where we are today. We have unknown certainty about a
16 serious cancer risk that we may never be able to
17 accurately quantify. We have additional animal
18 carcinogenicity signals and additional human reports
19 cancer in individuals who have used these products.
20 We have medical literature that is focusing on
21 expanded use and off-label indications for these
22 products and supports the concept of safety for them

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and we have increasing use.

2 That's the current landscape and I hope I
3 set the stage for you and look forward to your
4 feedback. I want to thank you again for being here.
5 Also I want to just thank Jan Johannessen for all the
6 great work he's done for us.

7 Our next speaker is Dr. Jeffrey Cohen.
8 Dr. Cohen is with the National Institute of Allergy
9 and Infectious Diseases at NIH. He's the head of the
10 Medical Virology Section in the lab of Clinical
11 Infectious Diseases and is an expert on Epstein-Barr
12 virus (EBV). We're very grateful to have him come and
13 give us an overview on Epstein-Barr virus and its
14 relationship to cancer.

15 I just want to mention that Dr. Cohen has
16 limited time to be with us today because he's on
17 service. So after his presentation, there will be
18 some time for questions and answers. So please be
19 sure you ask him one when we have him here with us.
20 Thank you.

21 DR. COHEN: Okay. Thank you. Just as a
22 preface for my talk, patients who are receiving

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 immunosuppressive medication particularly transplant
2 recipients can occasionally develop Epstein-Barr virus
3 related lymphomas. So in this setting, I was charged
4 to give a talk about the relationship of Epstein-Barr
5 virus with cancer particularly lymphomas in
6 immunosuppressed patients and its relationship with
7 immunosuppressive agents.

8 Epstein-Barr virus is a ubiquitous
9 pathogen. Approximately 90 percent of adults are
10 infected with Epstein-Barr virus. Most individuals
11 are infected actually during childhood. The virus
12 when it infects people is transmitted through infected
13 saliva. Individuals are infected usually through the
14 oropharynx in either the epithelial cells or the B
15 lymphocytes which are trafficking through the
16 oropharynx and become infected. These B lymphocytes
17 then move through the lymphoid tissues in the
18 peripheral blood and when they're in the peripheral
19 blood the cell can either be latently infected and
20 express only latency associated viral proteins or they
21 can undergo a lytic infection in which case all the
22 different viral proteins are made and the cell dies

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and viruses are produced.

2 Initially during infection, the virus
3 infected cells are kept under control by either
4 cytotoxic T cells (CTLs) or natural killer (NK) cells.

5 And then later on when people are persistently
6 infected which 90 percent of the people in the room
7 here are persistently infected with Epstein-Barr
8 virus, the virus again latently infects about one in
9 one million B cells but some of these cells can
10 reactivate the virus and these reactivated cells are
11 controlled primarily by cytotoxic T cells that are
12 either CD8 cells or CD4 cells.

13 Now some of these latently infected cells
14 traffic back to the oropharynx where the virus
15 reactivates inside the cells. The virus is produced
16 and then can spread to other individuals. So the real
17 point of this slide is that Epstein-Barr virus which
18 is associated with lymphomas is really controlled by
19 predominantly cytotoxic T cells be they CD4 or CD8
20 cells during the chronic phase of the infection or
21 during the initial phase of the infection by NK cells.

22 So it's these cells that are going to be important

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for controlling EBV and for prevention of lymphomas.

2 Again early on in infection, it's the
3 natural killer cells and non-HLA specific cytotoxic T
4 cells and later during infectious mononucleosis, HLA
5 restrictive cytotoxic T cells that can recognize viral
6 lytic epitopes and viral latent epitopes and then in
7 healthy seropositive persons, the CTLs recognize
8 predominantly latent epitopes of the virus but also
9 proteins that are made during the lytic infection.

10 Epstein-Barr virus, the reason we're
11 particularly concerned about this virus, is that it
12 can transform B lymphocytes in vitro and these
13 transformed B lymphocytes in vitro proliferate in
14 vitro and are immortalized and can grow perpetually in
15 cell culture. These transformed B cells expressed a
16 limited number of the latency proteins, the Epstein-
17 Barr virus nuclear antigens and latent membrane
18 proteins and they also express certain cellular
19 proteins on the surface particularly adhesion
20 molecules, LFA-1 and ICAM-1 as well as a number of
21 cell activation markers, CD23, CD30, etc. shown here.

22 Now how does the virus maintain a latent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 infection and what's important for transformation?
2 The virus encodes have protein called Epstein-Barr
3 virus nuclear antigen-1 which is important for the
4 viral genome to be maintained in B cells. It also
5 encodes a number of other proteins, latent membrane
6 protein-1, EBNA-2, EBNA-3 which are transactivating
7 proteins. They help regulate B cell proteins and
8 cause proliferation of the cells. And then latent
9 membrane protein-2 is important to keep the virus in
10 its latent state and to prevent reactivation.

11 So latent membrane protein-1 is the
12 protein that we are most concerned with in terms of
13 lymphomas. It's clearly the Epstein-Barr virus
14 oncogene and if one expresses the protein in
15 transgenic mice, the animals develop typical B cell
16 lymphomas that have latent membrane protein-1 in them.

17 If one expresses LMP-1 in fibroblasts, the
18 fibroblasts become oncogenic and the animals develop
19 tumors. This protein is transactivated, up-regulates
20 a number of proteins. It activates NF-kappaB and it
21 inhibits programmed cell death or inhibits apoptosis
22 by up-regulating a number of proteins which are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 important for inhibiting apoptosis.

2 So this is really the last basic science
3 slide. Latent membrane protein-1 has been shown to
4 activate a number of signaling pathways in the cell
5 and it interacts with the tumor necrosis-associated
6 factors which then interact with a number of signaling
7 molecules, the STATS, jun N-terminal kinase, AP-1 and
8 the net result is that NF-kappaB is activated. The
9 cells undergo proliferation and growth. This is
10 important for allowing these B cells to proliferate in
11 the body and also is important in terms of lymphomas.

12 So here's a slide from a patient who has
13 an EBV lymphoma shown in panel four. These are the
14 lymphoma cells as well as some B cells that have been
15 infected with EBV in vitro that express Epstein-Barr
16 virus. What you can see is that NF-kappaB is
17 activated both in the B cells in vitro as well as
18 actually in the tumor cells themselves. NF-kappaB is
19 not activated in tumor cells that do not have Epstein-
20 Barr virus in them or B cells that don't have Epstein-
21 Barr virus in them. So LMP-1 and NF-kappaB is very
22 important for activation and for lymphoma genesis by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 the virus.

2 In terms of diseases associated with
3 Epstein-Barr virus, it's the cause of infectious
4 mononucleosis that has EBV in it. It's associated
5 with a number of other rare disease shown here. As
6 we'll see about anywhere from 30 to 60 percent of
7 Hodgkin's Disease lymphomas will have Epstein-Barr
8 virus DNA in them. Burkitt's lymphomas frequently
9 have Epstein-Barr virus DNA in the tumors.

10 And the disease I'm going to focus
11 particularly today is lymphoproliferative disease
12 which is associated with immunosuppressive medication.

13 EBV however is also associated with other cancers,
14 nasopharyngeal carcinoma, gastric carcinoma, other
15 rare lymphomas and in transplant patients who are on
16 immunosuppression, Epstein-Barr virus is also
17 associated with smooth muscle tumors which I'll talk
18 about as well.

19 So as I mentioned, there are a number of
20 different diseases associated with Epstein-Barr virus
21 and the ones on the top here are the ones in which
22 most or all of the latency associated proteins are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 expressed. We say that these diseases are really
2 driven by Epstein-Barr virus. In contrast, Hodgkin's
3 Disease and other lymphomas have varying degrees of
4 Epstein-Barr virus gene expression and they often
5 have other chromosomal changes and other mutations.
6 So we think of Epstein-Barr virus as one of the hits
7 involved in developing these tumors but that there are
8 other changes that are also probably necessary for
9 developing these tumors. EBV is not the sole thing
10 that drives these tumors.

11 Now if we look at viral gene expression,
12 this reiterates what I showed on the last slide, the
13 different genes expressed during latency, we can that
14 with lymphoproliferative disease and with
15 mononucleosis all the latency genes are expressed and
16 again Epstein-Barr virus is very important for driving
17 lymphoproliferative disease. But in other tumors,
18 Burkitt lymphoma or nasopharyngeal carcinoma or
19 Hodgkin's Disease, we see expression of some, but not
20 all of these proteins. Therefore EBV has a role, but
21 we don't think it's the true necessarily cause of
22 these tumors.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Just to survey the landscape a little bit
2 before I really focus on lymphoproliferative disease,
3 Burkitt lymphoma is associated with EBV. About 90
4 percent of cases in developing countries, have
5 Epstein-Barr virus in the Burkitt's lymphomas and
6 these are generally jaw tumors particularly in sub-
7 Sahara, Africa. Twenty percent of cases in the United
8 States will have Epstein-Barr virus in them. These
9 present with abdominal tumors. And AIDS patients can
10 also develop Burkitt lymphomas.

11 As mentioned EBV is one of the hits, but
12 all of these tumors have c-myc translocations, have
13 chromosomal translocations and these chromosomal
14 translocations result in abnormal regulation of the c-
15 myc protein and as a result of this translocation, a
16 tumor is formed. These tumors require chemotherapy
17 for treatment.

18 Hodgkin's Disease is also strongly
19 associated with Epstein-Barr virus. In developing
20 countries, South America and Africa particularly, 60
21 to 70 percent of cases of Hodgkin's lymphoma will have
22 Epstein-Barr virus in them. This just shows the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 latent membrane protein shown in brown here in a
2 Hodgkin's lymphoma tissue biopsy.

3 In the United States, 35 to 50 percent of
4 cases of Hodgkin's lymphomas have EBV in them. The
5 virus is present in the Reed-Sternberg B cells and
6 again chemotherapy is usually used for therapy. There
7 is some very recent preliminary reports that anti-
8 Epstein-Barr virus specific cytotoxic T cells may have
9 some role in therapy, but this is really a handful of
10 patients at this point.

11 Then in terms of transplant patients who
12 are getting immunosuppression, EBV has been relatively
13 recently associated with smooth muscle tumors. These
14 occur both in transplant patients who are on
15 immunosuppressive agents, in AIDS patients and in
16 patients with congenital immunodeficiencies. The
17 pathology shows a leiomyosarcoma or leiomyomas that
18 are in various organs as well as can be in the lymph
19 nodes. Some of these tumors actually regress with
20 reduced immunosuppression indicating that the
21 immunosuppression is very important in terms of
22 driving the tumors.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The real disease I want to talk about
2 today is EVV lymphoproliferative disease which occurs
3 with immunodeficiency, in patients with AIDS, in
4 patients with congenital immunodeficiencies such as
5 severe combined immunodeficiency, Wiscott-Aldrich
6 disease, other immunodeficiencies or after
7 transplantation in patients that are getting
8 immunosuppressants like cyclosporine, tacrolimus, etc.
9 at a systemic level and also has occurred in patients
10 with rheumatoid arthritis on methotrexate therapy.
11 These patients can present with symptoms of infectious
12 mononucleosis or with mass lesions in organs and this
13 is an unfortunate woman we saw at the NIH who had a
14 congenital immunodeficiency and these are nodules in
15 the brain which are tumor nodules and one sees an
16 immunoblastic lymphoma that expresses EBV RNA, these
17 dark blue areas, and contains EBV proteins.

18 Now the risk factors for
19 lymphoproliferative disease as we'll talk about more
20 are primary infection. So if one is a transplant
21 recipient and develops an EBV infection after
22 transplant that is a primary infection and you compare

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 those individuals who are already EBV seropositive and
2 get transplant, there's a thirtyfold increase in
3 lymphoproliferative disease if you're developing an
4 EBV infection for the first time. Presumably this is
5 due to the fact that particularly children don't have
6 any memory cells or memory CTLs that already
7 recognize EBV and they get very high replication of
8 EBV initially and they don't have any prior memory to
9 EBV in terms of their immune response.

10 In addition, patients with graft-versus-
11 host disease who have increased immunosuppression are
12 more likely to develop lymphoproliferative disease and
13 individuals that receive a T cell-depleted bone marrow
14 as opposed to just bone marrow that's not T cell-
15 depleted. So the risk factors really are T cell
16 immunodeficiencies that is immunosuppression that
17 reduces T cells or primary infection with Epstein-Barr
18 virus. Also individuals that are infected with
19 cytomegalovirus (CMV) also are at higher risk for
20 lymphoproliferative disease.

21 Again the risk factors are primary
22 infection. These individuals get higher levels of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Epstein-Barr virus in their blood. They don't have
2 any memory T cells to EBV at the time of infection.
3 CMV. And there are some very recent small studies
4 really at the abstract level showing that some
5 individuals that have polymorphisms that is difference
6 in the sequences of interferon-alpha (slide shows
7 gamma), TNF-alpha or IL-10 are more likely to develop
8 lymphoproliferative disease. This actually should be
9 low level polymorphisms corresponding to low levels of
10 gamma, TNF-alpha or low levels of IL-10.

11 These studies, I should just mention, are
12 in studies of about 30 patients total. So these are
13 very preliminary. As mentioned, the level of T cell
14 immunosuppression correlates with the risk of
15 lymphoproliferative disease.

16 This was a study done in the 1990s looking
17 at transplant patients and if you look at the number
18 of copies of Epstein-Barr virus per hundred thousand
19 peripheral blood lymphocytes, you can see individuals
20 that were seronegative at the time of transplant that
21 became infected with Epstein-Barr virus. When you
22 compare those that were seropositive and reactivated,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 these seronegative individuals had higher EBV viral
2 loads compared to individuals who are seropositive
3 with reactivation.

4 In addition, individuals with post
5 transplant lymphoproliferative disease tended to have
6 higher viral loads than those without
7 lymphoproliferative disease shown here. There is some
8 overlap however and just measuring the serum viral
9 load has been used in some cases to predict the onset
10 of lymphoproliferative disease but this is not an
11 absolute thing. So that if you just measure EBV loads
12 in individuals who are immunosuppressed after
13 transplant, although it's somewhat predictive, it's
14 not absolute and we often see patients at the clinical
15 center with very high EBV viral loads that never
16 develop lymphoproliferative disease. So one can't
17 simply measure the viral load and decide who's going
18 to develop the disease and who is not.

19 There are studies done in Europe which
20 suggest that in some centers when people have very
21 high viral loads they'll give actually preemptive
22 therapy with a monoclonal antibody to B cells,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 something called rituximab which is an anti-CD20
2 antibody. So some individuals they get very high
3 viral loads in Europe and some individuals in the
4 United States are treated just with anti-CD20 antibody
5 in an effort to reduce the number of infected B cells
6 and possibly to reduce the risk of lymphoproliferative
7 disease. Again these are still relatively small
8 studies.

9 So how do we treat lymphomas in patients
10 who are getting immunosuppressants? Well, we first
11 reduce the immunosuppression and in individuals who
12 develop lymphoproliferative disease early after
13 transplant, these lesions are often polymorphic.
14 They're more heterogenous when one looks under the
15 microscope at the pathology and these lesions often
16 respond solely to reducing immunosuppression. So you
17 reduce the immunosuppression. The EBV specific
18 cytotoxic T cells increase in number and they are able
19 actually to kill the tumor cells and the tumor cells
20 can go away in many cases.

21 Later lesions that occur, let's say, a
22 year or more after transplantation are often more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 homogenous under the microscope and they are so-called
2 monomorphic lesions. These lesions can often have
3 other chromosomal changes, will have mutations in c-
4 myc, mutations in the P53 gene or in the Bcl6 gene and
5 these lesions are much less responsive to
6 immunosuppression. So you stop the immunosuppression
7 and the tumors continue on and one has to be more
8 aggressive in terms of the therapy.

9 Some individuals, some case reports
10 describe removing localized lesions and reducing
11 immunosuppression which is sometimes effective.
12 Patients with central nervous system lesions require
13 radiation therapy often or chemotherapy. I briefly
14 mentioned anti-CD20 antibody which is a B cell
15 antibody which the Epstein-Barr virus tumor cells are
16 in B cells and this has some role in terms of treating
17 lymphoproliferative disease. Interferon-alpha has
18 been used and then donor lymphocyte infusions or
19 autologous infusions of EBV specific cytotoxic T cells
20 have been used. Again these T cells will kill the
21 virus infected proliferating cells. So this is what
22 the state-of-the-art is for treatment of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 lymphoproliferative disease.

2 Now for today's session, one of the
3 concerns we have about is cutaneous lymphomas in
4 patients that might be getting topical
5 immunosuppression. In terms of Epstein-Barr virus,
6 there are two types of lymphomas that can occur, the
7 lymphomas that can occur in non-immunosuppressed
8 patients and in the Orient, particularly in Asia,
9 there is a disease called hydroa vacciniforme which
10 presents with vesiculopapular lesions on the face and
11 hands and often can have fever. When one biopsies
12 these lesions, they contain lots of Epstein-Barr
13 virus. These can progress to T cell lymphomas.

14 We also occasionally see patients with
15 NK/T cell lymphomas. Again these are pretty uncommon,
16 that present with ulcers or nodules particularly on
17 the face, the nose, the cheeks, the lips, extremities
18 and these are often relatively difficult to treat.
19 And then finally we sometimes see EBV subcutaneous T
20 cell lymphomas which can present with plaques and
21 fever and large spleen and lymph nodes, pancytopenia
22 and hemophagocytosis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Now perhaps more germane to today's talk
2 is the types of lymphomas we see in patients that are
3 immunosuppressed that are getting immunosuppressive
4 agents. These include cutaneous ulcerated nodules
5 which are B cell lymphomas that can occur after
6 transplant or in patients with AIDS or cutaneous B
7 cell lymphomas in patients with rheumatoid arthritis
8 or polymyositis receiving methotrexate. Again these
9 lymphomas have been reported to resolve in some, but
10 not all cases after the methotrexate has been stopped.

11 Now who might get lymphoproliferative
12 disease and one of the other risk factors for
13 lymphoproliferative disease is that it sometimes
14 occurs at sites of chronic inflammation. So the idea
15 is that it's important that in terms of the
16 lymphoproliferative disease or lymphomas both the
17 immunosuppression reducing the T cell response to EBV
18 but also there's a component of chronic inflammation
19 that may be also be important for development of
20 lymphomas.

21 If you look at transplant recipients who
22 are immunosuppressed, the disease is much more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 frequent or often occurs in the transplanted organ.
2 These transplanted organs may have a higher frequency
3 of EBV positive B cells, but also there's antigenic
4 stimulation that occurs with B cell proliferation and
5 cytokine activation in the organ. So it's thought
6 that there is a stimulation of B cells in the organ.
7 This can feed the process of EBV infected B cell
8 proliferation and then in combination with reduced
9 immunosuppression, there's more likelihood to develop
10 a lymphoma or a lymphoproliferative lesion.

11 There are also reports of EBV positive
12 pyothorax that is tumor cells in the pleural space
13 around the lung, at sites of pleura inflammation after
14 tuberculosis. So again you have a chronic
15 inflammatory process due to tuberculosis resulting in
16 B cell proliferation. This has been associated with
17 some EBV lymphomas.

18 Then there are three reports of EBV
19 lymphomas in patients with sites of chronic
20 inflammation, two of them at sites of chronic
21 osteomyelitis of the bone and one in a patient with
22 chronic venous ulcers where the tumor occurred at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 site of the ulcer. Now the latency period for these
2 tumors was in the range of about 20 years of chronic
3 osteomyelitis before the tumor developed or about 10
4 years after the tumor developed at the site of the
5 skin ulcer. So there's really a prolonged latency
6 period.

7 In terms of immunosuppressive agents which
8 we're talking about today that have been associated
9 with EBV lymphomas, early on transplant recipients
10 were often treated with steroids, azathioprine and
11 some of them developed lymphomas. As I mentioned
12 methothexate in patients who have rheumatoid arthritis
13 and polymyositis has been associated with lymphomas.
14 Antibodies to T cells, anti thymocyte globulin, anti-
15 lymphocyte globulin, anti-CD3 monoclonal antibody has
16 been associated with lymphomas and then the
17 calcineurin inhibitors, cyclosporine and tacrolimus,
18 as well as sirolimus have been associated with
19 lymphomas.

20 So we did a small study in collaboration
21 with a group at the University of North Carolina to
22 look at what types of immunosuppressive medication

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 might be associated with increased viral replication
2 and proliferation of EBV. We looked at azathioprine,
3 cyclosporin, cyclophosphamide, mycophenolate mofetil,
4 prednisone and methotrexate and found that of these
5 agents only methotrexate resulted in lytic replication
6 of Epstein-Barr virus. Here these B cells are treated
7 for 72 hours with these agents and one can see that in
8 Epstein-Barr virus, early protein BMRF 1 is made
9 especially in the cells that are treated with
10 methotrexate and these cells actually make infectious
11 virus which can infect other cells. So in this
12 regard, methotrexate might, in addition to causing
13 immunosuppression, also reactivate EBV. Unfortunately
14 in this study, we did not look at tacrolimus or
15 sirolimus.

16 Calcineurin inhibitors, cyclosporin and
17 tacrolimus, have been shown to inhibit generation of
18 cytotoxic T cell activity. They induce expression of
19 IL-6 and TGF-beta and IL-6 is a B cell growth factor
20 supporting B cell activation of proliferation again
21 which could potentially increase the risk of EBV
22 lymphomas. Calcineurin inhibitors increase survival

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of EBV transformed cells in vitro by protecting them
2 from programmed cell death by Fas-mediated apoptosis.

3 These effects are clearly dose related.
4 So lower doses of cyclosporin have been shown to allow
5 more T cell immunity to EBV in vitro and have been
6 associated with lower rates of lymphoma than higher
7 doses. So in children in some studies, tacrolimus has
8 been associated with higher levels or higher risks of
9 lymphoproliferative disease than cyclosporin. But in
10 more recent studies where tacrolimus was used as
11 monotherapy which is shown on this slide, the risk of
12 lymphoproliferative disease with tacrolimus was
13 similar to cyclosporin.

14 This is a study from the University of
15 Pittsburgh with about 130 patients who received liver
16 transplants and of these 130 patients, about 13
17 developed an EBV lymphoma and their primary
18 immunosuppressive therapy was tacrolimus. You can see
19 that there's a increased risk for increased time after
20 immunosuppressive therapy and after about two years,
21 the risk levels off. But again the important factor
22 is the duration of therapy here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 What about topical tacrolimus? The only
2 study that I found in the literature where topical
3 tacrolimus was associated with a viral related tumor
4 was a 28 year old patient with AIDS who was on highly
5 active antiretroviral therapy (HAART), had a low CD4
6 count under 500, who had psoriasis and seborrheic
7 dermatitis. He was treated with topical tacrolimus
8 ointment to the axilla (under the arm), the groin and
9 the head for one month and came in the hospital about
10 one week later with Kaposi's sarcoma lesions at the
11 sites where the tacrolimus had been applied.

12 You can see here in the groin this
13 purplish lesion and on the face a purplish lesion. So
14 this patient certainly was infected with a virus that
15 causes Kaposi's sarcoma which is human herpes virus A
16 or Kaposi's sarcoma associated herpes virus but then
17 developed lesions at the site where tacrolimus had
18 been used and subsequently also had lesions actually
19 in the lung as well. This is a single case report but
20 suggested that perhaps tacrolimus might have possibly
21 accelerated development of Kaposi's sarcoma or at
22 least that the lesion occurred at the site where the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 treatment occurred.

2 If you look at the literature for other
3 evidence of lymphomas occurring at the site of topical
4 immunosuppression, the only other cases that I found
5 or that I'm aware of are lymphomas occurring at the
6 sites where anti-thymocyte globulin or anti-lymphocyte
7 globulin is injected. So there are four case reports
8 in the literature which you have in your handout there
9 of individuals who received kidney or heart
10 transplants, received anti-thymocyte or anti-
11 lymphocyte globulin and that developed lymphomas in
12 the buttock at the site of injection or at the thigh
13 in the site of injection and these are actually
14 relatively rare sites for lymphomas to develop. It's
15 strongly suggested that these lymphomas were related
16 directly to the local high concentration of anti-
17 thymocyte globulin (ATG) or anti-lymphocyte globulin
18 (ALG).

19 If you look at these cases in a little but
20 more detail, one was a 47 year old renal transplant
21 patient who underwent thoracic duct cannulation to
22 drain T cells to reduce the risk of rejection, also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 received prednisone and azathioprine, got ALG for a
2 year and then six months after the last injection
3 which is now a year and a half after starting ALG
4 developed a reticulum cell sarcoma.

5 No EBV studies were done back in the '70s.
6 One year later developed, this is actually the same
7 histology, it was just a different name back in the
8 '80s, the same histology in draining lymph nodes and
9 two years later died of bacteremia and was found to
10 have more lymphoma in the liver. So again there was a
11 long latency period here unlike the topical tacrolimus
12 and the patient with Kaposi's sarcoma.

13 Another patient was a 32 year old renal
14 transplant patient on azathioprine and prednisone,
15 developed rejection, was treated with actinomycin and
16 graft irradiation, got horse ALG in the buttock and
17 then six weeks later which is a very short period of
18 time developed a nodule at the site which enlarged
19 over ten months and was found to be a lymphoma as
20 well.

21 The two heart transplant patients were
22 reported among seven patients who developed non-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Hodgkins lymphoma out of 182 heart transplant
2 recipients. So it's really two out of 182 patients
3 here who developed lymphoma at the site of ATG
4 injections and there really wasn't much data in this
5 report, but these individuals developed immunoblastic
6 lymphomas or noncleaved cell lymphomas which are the
7 typical lymphomas that one sees that are EBV
8 associated with immunosuppression. This one went on
9 to develop lymphoma in the brain and the lung. This
10 one went on to develop lymphoma in the chest wall and
11 the abdomen.

12 On the last slide here, the summary of
13 lymphoproliferative disease and lymphomas that can
14 occur in people who are receiving immunosuppression,
15 the early lesions that individuals develop early on
16 with immunosuppression are often heterogeneous
17 polymorphic lesions that are clearly EBV driven. They
18 generally don't have chromosomal changes and they may
19 respond simply to reduction in immunosuppression.

20 The later lesions which are much more
21 heterogenous often occurring let's say a year after
22 immunosuppression may have chromosomal changes. They

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 usually require chemotherapy in addition to reducing
2 immunosuppression. Lymphoproliferative disease is
3 much more common in primary EBV infections. So
4 children who may often be EBV seronegative who develop
5 Epstein-Barr virus are much more likely to have higher
6 viral loads, not have prior memory to EBV and are more
7 likely to develop lymphoproliferative disease when
8 they're receiving immunosuppression.

9 There may be a genetic component. This is
10 very early data with a relatively small number of
11 individuals who have differences in their cytokines
12 that might be at a higher risk for developing
13 lymphoproliferative disease. Disease is more common
14 at the site of chronic inflammation. So if one has
15 chronic inflammation at a site and has inflammation
16 it's more likely to develop lymphoproliferative
17 disease at the site.

18 Then there are some reports of
19 lymphoproliferative disease developing at sites of
20 local immunosuppression, again that one patient who
21 developed Kaposi's sarcoma after getting topical
22 tacrolimus or patients getting ATG or anti-lymphocyte

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 globulin injections. Now these patients that I'm
2 mentioning here all had other immunosuppression. So
3 either they had HIV or they were getting systemic
4 immunosuppression in addition to ATG or ALG.

5 To summarize, the people that I think
6 would be at highest risk if they were getting a
7 topical immunosuppressive agent would be individuals
8 who have an acute EBV infection, that is, would have a
9 higher EBV viral load, would not have a prior T
10 lymphocyte response to EBV and also people that would
11 be immunosuppressed for other reason. Let's say a
12 child had HIV and it was not known that they had HIV
13 or some congenital immunodeficiency. It was not known
14 they had an congenital immunodeficiency and if they
15 developed an acute EBV infection on top of that, they
16 would have much more difficulty in regulating and
17 controlling that EBV infection and then if one
18 combines an immunosuppressive agent on top of that as
19 well, it might also increase the risk.

20 But these are all theoretical and I'm just
21 taking different risks things and combining them
22 together. But those are the individuals I'd be most

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 concerned about. I think I'll stop there and take any
2 questions.

3 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you very much,
4 Dr. Cohen, for a superb and focused overview for
5 exactly what we were looking for today. Are there
6 questions for Dr. Cohen? Dr. Gorman and then Dr.
7 Glode and Dr. Santana.

8 DR. GORMAN: Are there any models? You
9 talk about when you reduce immunosuppression that
10 these lesions in the early stages can remit. Are
11 there models in animals that show the time course of
12 this remission? And the drive for this question as
13 these drugs are recommended to be used in intermittent
14 therapy, is there a time between therapeutic regimes
15 that we could feel, confident is the wrong word, but
16 somewhat reassured that "-

17 DR. COHEN: Less worried.

18 DR. GORMAN: Less worried. Thank you.
19 That the previous down regulation of immunosuppression
20 could be reversed.

21 DR. COHEN: So in terms of the first
22 question, animal models for Epstein-Barr virus, there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certainly are animal models where animals develop
2 tumors associated with EBV. One can take an
3 immunosuppressed mouse, inject it with EBV transformed
4 B cells. The animals will develop lymphoma. One can
5 treat the animals with different drugs. The lymphoma
6 will resolve, but I'm not aware of animal models where
7 one has an immunosuppressed animal and then one
8 reverses the immunosuppression. There is that model
9 with EBV.

10 There is a primate homologue of Epstein-
11 Barr virus which is called the simian
12 lymphocryptovirus which can infect rhesus monkeys.
13 There have been some recent studies that those animals
14 can develop EBV lymphomas if they are
15 immunosuppressed. Again I'm not aware of reversing
16 immunosuppression. And there are also some other
17 primates that if one inoculates with very large
18 amounts of EBV transformed B cells into them, they
19 will develop lymphomas as well. Again, I'm not aware
20 of reducing immunosuppression and reversing that.

21 Now your second question was about
22 intermittent immunosuppression and unfortunately again

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 I'm not aware of any studies in terms of turning off
2 and turning back on the immunosuppression in terms of
3 this. Again, it's really the prolonged
4 immunosuppression and also the level of
5 immunosuppression. So potentially individuals that
6 would have higher serum levels of immunosuppressive
7 would be at higher risk for the disease.

8 DR. GORMAN: Thank you.

9 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Glode.

10 DR. GLODE: I was just wondering if you
11 could comment on what you believe to be the most
12 sensitive measure of subtle systemic
13 immunosuppression? So if you're receiving topical
14 agents and you have very low or almost undetectable
15 levels in the serum, is there a way beyond, perhaps
16 even beyond numbers, to assess function of NK
17 cytotoxic T cells? Is there a simple test you would
18 do?

19 DR. COHEN: The short answer of that is
20 no.

21 DR. GLODE: I was afraid of that.

22 DR. COHEN: The studies really currently

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are ongoing are to look at EBV-specific immune
2 responses because that's what's most important. One
3 can look at the number of cytotoxic T cells as a
4 surrogate, but what's most important are the EBV-
5 specific T cells. So for transplant patients for
6 instance currently people are looking at EBV-specific
7 T cells by Elispot, by tetramer staining, etc.

8 These are actually fairly complicated ways
9 of looking the things. There are not really simple
10 tests to do and it's not clear how well that
11 correlates at the present time with who develops
12 lymphoproliferative disease. In the clinic what we
13 generally do is look at EBV viral loads, again the
14 level of EBV in peripheral blood in individuals who
15 are getting immunosuppression and in some individuals,
16 that level starts to rise and that rise is associated
17 with a higher risk of developing lymphoproliferative
18 disease, but not in all patients. So unfortunately
19 there's no simple test to predict who would develop
20 lymphoproliferative disease. Again, I would be
21 worried if a patient had an underlying
22 immunodeficiency of some sort, had HIV and again had a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 primary infection because those are all the things
2 that really are most important for increasing the risk
3 of developing EBV lymphomas but there is no simple
4 test unfortunately.

5 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Santana.

6 DR. SANTANA: So, Jeff, when I think of
7 lymphoproliferative disease, I usually think of it as
8 severely immunosuppressed patients that tend to get B
9 cell disorders, lymphomas. But we have a very limited
10 dataset of what's been reported with these two topical
11 agents and at least when I look at the pediatric
12 cases, and granted it's very limited data, two of
13 these cases are associated with T cell type lymphomas.

14 If I remember correctly, I went in back and looked it
15 up. One was a lymphoblastic lymphoma and one was a 16
16 year old that had something like a Sezary type
17 syndrome which is a T cell kind of associative
18 malignancy. So if the pattern is very different at
19 least in a very limited dataset versus what you're
20 presenting and talking about which is a very
21 completely different animal if you want to use that
22 word, can you try to reconcile the differences maybe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 between what we're seeing versus what we should be
2 seeing?

3 DR. COHEN: So the Epstein-Barr virus
4 driven lymphoproliferative disease is nearly always B
5 cell. There are rare cases of EBV associated T cell
6 lymphomas, but these are in the vast, vast minority.
7 From the cases that have been reported, most of the
8 tumors as you mention are not tumors that would be
9 particularly associated with EBV. Again, individuals
10 that are immunosuppressed can develop other types of
11 tumors and certainly skin cancers, they are at much
12 higher risk for developing skin cancers than people
13 who are not immunosuppressed.

14 But in terms of the EBV, many of the
15 tumors that you're referring to are not the ones that
16 are strongly associated with Epstein-Barr virus. So
17 again, my expertise is really Epstein-Barr virus and
18 infectious disease not really oncology.

19 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Newman.

20 DR. NEWMAN: Could you comment on the
21 potential for systemic, inhaled and topical steroids
22 that cause the kind of immunosuppression that might to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lead to lymphoproliferative disease? This is
2 important not only because there are alternatives to
3 the drugs we're talking about today for treating
4 eczema, but you mentioned that you would be most
5 worried about children who are getting some other
6 immunosuppression and many of these kids with eczema
7 also have asthma and are getting a lot of inhaled
8 steroids and even frequent courses of oral steroids.
9 And is the immunosuppression that steroids cause less
10 likely to cause this or just different or that is not
11 known?

12 DR. COHEN: I think the cases of
13 lymphoproliferative disease early on before the
14 cyclosporine/tacrolimus era were more associated with
15 a combination of steroids and azathioprine as opposed
16 to steroid therapy alone. It's less likely for us to
17 see lymphoproliferative disease in individuals getting
18 high dose steroids really alone than in individuals
19 getting the systemic cyclosporin/tacrolimus/sirolimus
20 type of thing.

21 That being said, I think when one adds
22 immunosuppressants on top of each other particularly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with different mechanisms of action that affect the T
2 cell arm of the immune response, the additive effect
3 or possibly even synergistic effect can increase the
4 risk of lymphoproliferative disease. But I suspect
5 that steroids have a lower risk than would things like
6 tacrolimus would. Again the combination is a
7 potential there.

8 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: If I could ask a
9 question. Then Dr. Mattison. What is the mechanism
10 of steroid-induced immunosuppression that's different
11 than these agents and why don't we see more
12 lymphoproliferative disease with patients on high dose
13 steroids, EBV driven lymphoproliferative disease?

14 DR. COHEN: I'm not exactly certain a
15 simple answer to your question. We generally don't
16 see as severe T cell, reduction in T cell function in
17 terms of patients on steroids that we do with these
18 other drugs. But I want to be cautious about that
19 statement and I'm not really certain as to why.

20 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Mr.
21 Mattison.

22 DR. MATTISON: Two questions. The first

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relates to a series that was asked earlier. Am I to
2 understand that there isn't an easy biomarker that you
3 could monitor in children treated with these drugs
4 that would give some sense of either a local or
5 systemic immune impact? Then the second question is
6 related to systemic immunomodulation. Is it a result
7 of systemic exposure to the drug or trafficking of
8 cells through the treated areas?

9 DR. COHEN: So again, there's really no
10 good biomarker that I can think of. If one had to
11 pick a biomarker, one might look at viral load, EBV
12 viral load, but you'd be doing an awful large
13 number of viral loads on individuals that were, for
14 instance, seronegative that hadn't been infected and
15 you would start to see viral loads going up that might
16 not be that predictive. So there really is no good
17 biomarker. In terms of the immunosuppression, again I
18 think it's a combination of both the systemic level of
19 immunosuppression as well as what's going on locally
20 and that's why I mention those cases of ATG injection
21 where locally there is a higher immunodeficiency,
22 let's say, and maybe there's also more proliferation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of cells going on at that local site.

2 But again my own opinion and again this is
3 an opinion is that if you need both you would need a
4 systemic immunosuppressant, systemic loss of T cell
5 immunity like with a patient with HIV or a patient on
6 systemic immunosuppression as well as something going
7 on at the local site that's going to be stimulating
8 these B cells to proliferate and it's probably a
9 combination of both. The reason I say that is we see
10 a lot of patients, transplant recipients, who don't
11 develop lymphoproliferative disease that are on
12 immunosuppression. So I think that there are other
13 factors solely in addition to just the reduction in
14 the immunity. There are clearly other facts that are
15 involved there.

16 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Gorman.

17 DR. GORMAN: Can you quantify in any way
18 the relative risk of being EBV virus naive versus
19 being exposed prior to the onset of immunosuppression?

20 DR. COHEN: So the studies that have been
21 done looking at lymphoproliferative disease in
22 individuals who are EBV-naive and then develop a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 primary EBV infection versus people who have been
2 infected with EBV and then reactivate the virus show
3 approximately a thirtyfold greater risk of
4 lymphoproliferative disease in the EBV-naive
5 individuals compared to the people who had a prior
6 infection with EBV. So about thirtyfold is what's in
7 the literature.

8 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Stern.

9 DR. STERN: You've mentioned that
10 eventually about 90 percent of us are EBV infected.
11 Could you tell us what are the peak years for
12 acquiring the infection in the general population,
13 particularly what proportion develop it in the first
14 couple three years and then the first ten years of
15 life?

16 DR. COHEN: I don't have those figures off
17 the top of my head. I can tell you that in developing
18 countries most individuals are infected with EBV by
19 the age of ten. In the United States where there's
20 "better hygiene," there's a much higher frequency of
21 individuals who are unlucky enough not to get EBV
22 infection until adolescence and young adulthood when

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 they can often develop mononucleosis. I know where to
2 look and I could get back to easily and tell you what
3 the curve looks like, but I don't have that in my head
4 right now.

5 DR. STERN: But is primary EBV infection
6 in the first couple three years of life quite
7 frequent?

8 DR. COHEN: So it's going to be frequent
9 in kids for instance who are going to be in day care
10 settings where there's going to be lots of exposure to
11 other children, to infected saliva, etc. I think
12 most of the cases in the United States do occur prior
13 to adolescence.

14 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Other questions for
15 Dr. Cohen who does have to leave? Dr. Wilkin.

16 DR. WILKIN: On your slide, I think it's
17 24, you're talking about calcineurin inhibitors and
18 you mention enhanced survival of EBV transformed cells
19 in vitro by protecting from Fas mediated apoptosis and
20 then you go on and you give the Kaposi's sarcoma, the
21 ATG story and if you go back to your original cartoon
22 drawing, the one right after your title slide, if we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 could just look at that.

2 DR. COHEN: Oh, yes. Next slide. That's
3 it.

4 DR. WILKIN: Right. Down in the southeast
5 quadrant if I look over at the left side, it's
6 lymphoid tissue and peripheral blood. So you pointed
7 out the importance of the cytotoxic T cell and this
8 can occur in the lymph node. What my question is is
9 it possible for these events to occur in the primary
10 lymph node with the calcineurin inhibitors literally
11 draining through the lymph vessels, coming from the
12 skin, going to the regional lymph nodes in the setting
13 where there really wouldn't be enough calcineurin
14 inhibitors systemically for systemic immune
15 suppression. Could these events lead to the
16 lymphoproliferative disease in regional lymph nodes?
17 And occasionally, there's lymph adenopathy and it's
18 maybe from the inflammatory mediators that are coming
19 from the skin as well.

20 DR. COHEN: I think that's possible.
21 Certainly many of the cases of lymphoproliferative
22 disease that we see are in lymph nodes and I can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mention that in children who are having primary EBV
2 infections, often times the lymphoproliferative
3 disease will present actually in the oropharynx at the
4 site actually up here where there's a lot of lymphoid
5 tissue at the site of primary EBV infection.

6 Again, we sometimes will see children with
7 very enlarged lymph nodes that can actually have
8 tumors in the oropharynx at the initial site of the
9 infection and I guess it's also possible that one
10 could also have tumors in the lymph nodes early on
11 here as well. It's difficult to do studies in humans
12 and it's really hard to be certain, but I suspect that
13 that's a possibility.

14 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: I think we may have
15 exhausted the questions for you.

16 DR. COHEN: Worn everyone down. Okay.
17 Thank you.

18 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you very much
19 for taking time to be with us today.

20 DR. MATHIS: It's my great pleasure to
21 introduce Bindi Nikhar who is a Medical Officer in the
22 Division of Dermatologic and Dental Drug Products.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 She's a Board certified Pediatrician and is the
2 primary reviewer for these products.

3 DR. NIKHAR: Thank you, Dr. Mathis. As
4 Dr. Mathis mentioned, I'm Bindi Nikhar, the Division
5 of Derm and Dental Products. My talk covers topical
6 immunosuppressants from the FDA perspective.

7 Starting with an introduction, topical
8 immunosuppressants are the newest class of drugs to be
9 approved for atopic dermatitis. They belong to a
10 class of drugs known as macrolactam immunosuppressants
11 which were introduced in 1980s for prevention of graft
12 rejection in transplant therapy. There are two
13 currently FDA-approved products: tacrolimus (FK506),
14 the trade name being Protopic and pimecrolimus (SDZ
15 ASM 981) the trade name being Elidel.

16 The other group of drugs indicated for
17 atopic dermatitis are topical corticosteroids.
18 Currently, these are indicated for first-line therapy
19 and have been around for more than 50 years. The
20 mechanisms of action of topical corticosteroids
21 include anti-inflammatory, anti-proliferative and
22 atrophogenic effects.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 The anti-inflammatory effects exerted by
2 inhibiting nuclear factor kappa B which up regulates
3 cytokines. This inhibition is done by increasing the
4 production of NFkB inhibitor and also by directly
5 binding and inactivating an NFkB. Topical
6 corticosteroids also effect all cells involved with
7 inflammation and in addition, they inhibit
8 prostraglandins and leukotrienes and have
9 vasoconstrictive and antipruritic properties.

10 Now going to tacrolimus, an Advisory
11 Committee was held in November of 2000 prior to
12 approve of tacrolimus. The salient features discussed
13 at this meeting included that this drug be approved as
14 second-line therapy in the treatment of the atopic
15 dermatitis, that it not be approved in children less
16 than two years of age and that only the low
17 concentration be approved for children two to 15 years
18 of age. This was because a 12-week study in pediatric
19 patients showed equivalent efficacy for both
20 strengths, i.e. 0.03 and the 0.1 percent strength and
21 it was felt that a larger body surface area would lead
22 to more absorption and that in view of the longer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 exposure and the long-term safety being unknown, there
2 was no justification for the higher strength.

3 Therefore, when the Protopic was approved
4 in December of 2000, the 0.03 percent ointment was
5 approved for children two to 15 years of age and the
6 0.1 percent ointment was approved adults. Prograf
7 which is systemic tacrolimus was approved in April of
8 1994 and was first introduced for allograft rejection
9 and is currently used mainly in kidney and liver
10 transplants.

11 Now going on to pimecrolimus, Elidel which
12 is pimecrolimus cream was approved in December of 2001
13 for patients two years of age and older. This was
14 because clinical studies showed a higher incidence of
15 adverse effects in the Elidel arm compared to the
16 vehicle arm and these included respiratory,
17 gastrointestinal infections and viral rashes. So it
18 is currently available only for topical use although a
19 literature report mentions that in oral formulation is
20 under development for psoriasis and atopic dermatitis.

21 This report is from the *Expert Opinion on*
22 *Pharmacotherapy.*

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So as mentioned, clinical studies of
2 pimecrolimus showed a higher incidence of infections
3 compared to the vehicular across all pediatric age
4 groups. This information is in the label. In the two
5 to 17 years age group, these adverse effects included
6 pharyngitis, nasopharyngitis, influenza, cough, etc.
7 while in the three to 23 months age groups both the
8 short term, six week study as well as a long term one
9 year study showed similar adverse effects and these
10 included pyrexia, respiratory and gastro-intestinal
11 infections and viral rashes.

12 Not going on to indications for use,
13 tacrolimus is indicated for moderate to severe atopic
14 dermatitis and pimecrolimus for mild to moderate
15 atopic dermatitis and both are indicated for patients
16 as indicated on the label in "whom the use of
17 alternative conventional therapies are deemed
18 inadvisable because of potential risks or in the
19 treatment of patients who are not adequately
20 responsive to or are intolerant of alternative
21 conventional therapies." So neither drug is approved
22 for children less than two years of age.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 This brings us to recent concerns that we
2 have with these drugs. The risk for cancer associated
3 with these drugs is uncertain. However, we know that
4 there is a biological plausibility between the use of
5 topical immunosuppressants and the development of
6 cancers. This is based on non-clinical data that will
7 be covered by Dr. Hill next and clinical data that
8 will be explored in this talk and that there's an
9 emerging signal in the types of tumors being reported
10 in the adverse event reporting system. The risk as
11 such is difficult to study and the answers for example
12 from a long term cancer registry would be late. In
13 fact, even a negative study may not be exculpatory.

14 The information landscape suggests that
15 these drugs are often being used as first-line
16 although the label implies second-line. They are
17 being promoted as steroid-free and therefore devoid of
18 a lot of harmful side effects. Direct-to-consumer
19 advertising often portrays an overall visual picture
20 of safety.

21 Other indications are being sought for
22 both drugs and peer and non-peer reviewed literature

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 portrays safety that is not entirely substantiated.
2 For example, there is a report that was mentioned
3 where there were only 12 patients involved. So
4 overall the number of patients and the length of
5 follow-up is not optimal in most of these studies and
6 still an inference of long term safety is drawn and
7 propagated.

8 Now the precise mechanisms of action of
9 both drugs in atopic dermatitis are not known. These
10 are the proposed mechanisms of action and as such, the
11 clinical significance of these observations in atopic
12 dermatitis are unknown. But both drugs are thought to
13 bind to the same cellular receptor, the FK-binding
14 protein. The drug, FK-binding protein complex, goes
15 on to inhibit calcineurin and hence the name
16 calcineurin inhibitors and this in turn inhibits T
17 cell activation. Both drugs are also thought to
18 inhibit the production of proinflammatory cytokines
19 from mast cells and down regulate the production of
20 Th1 and Th2 types cytokines.

21 Now going on to pharmacokinetics. Dr.
22 Ghosh will explore this in detail but we know that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 systemic absorption can take place in both adult and
2 pediatric age groups from the topical application of
3 both drugs. Some of the factors that lead to
4 increased absorption include larger body surface
5 areas, younger age groups especially the three to 23
6 month age groups due to the larger body surface area-
7 to-mass ratio and reduced skin barrier function, for
8 example Netherton's syndrome which is autosomal
9 recessive condition characterized by generalized
10 erythroderma, hair shaft abnormalities and atopic
11 diathesis and other generalized erthrodermic skins
12 conditions, an example of which is graft-versus-host
13 disease (GVHD).

14 To illustrate the point, acute renal
15 failure has been reported in a patient with
16 Netherton's syndrome, secondary to topical absorption
17 of tacrolimus. In this patient, the 0.1 percent
18 ointment was used for one year. On admission, the
19 tacrolimus level was 34.4 nanogram per ml and the BUN
20 and creatinine were 54 and 3.4 respectively. On
21 discharge, the tacrolimus had fallen to 2.3 nanogram
22 per ml after discontinuation of treatment and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 creatinine was down to 1.9.

2 Recently, there was a report where
3 tacrolimus 0.1 percent ointment was used in an 11
4 month old patient to treat graft-versus-host disease
5 secondary to bone marrow transplant. This patient
6 died. This patient's background probably contributed
7 to the cause of death. However, the tacrolimus levels
8 were 75 nanogram per ml at the time of death. To give
9 you an idea, transplant patients generally maintain
10 levels between five to 29 nanogram per ml.

11 Now here are a few other cases. The first
12 one is from the *Journal of Pediatrics*. This was a
13 patient with a bone marrow transplant secondary to
14 severe combined immune deficiency syndrome (SCIDS).
15 At age seven months, a single application of
16 tacrolimus 0.1 percent on the scalp for chronic
17 dermatitis resulted in a tacrolimus level of 29
18 nanogram per ml at 20 hours after application. The
19 ointment was discontinued and after seven days, 0.03
20 percent ointment was used. The level at that point
21 was seven nanogram per ml 20 hours after application
22 together with a transient tremor of the upper limbs

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and jaw and by the way, tremors in adverse event,
2 that's included in the Prograf label.

3 The second report is from the *Archives of*
4 *Dermatology*. Increased tacrolimus levels were
5 reported in three pediatric patients with ichthyosis
6 and Netherton's Syndrome after treatment with topical
7 tacrolimus. This is still another case from the
8 *Archives of Dermatology*. In a 28 month old patient
9 with lamellar ichthyosis, 0.1 percent tacrolimus
10 ointment was used over 100 percent of the body's
11 surface area. Seven weeks later, the tacrolimus level
12 was 19.3 nanogram per ml three hours after
13 application. Two weeks later after decreased amount
14 of use, the level was 7.4 nanogram per ml and another
15 two weeks later after decreased frequency, the level
16 was 5.8 nanogram per ml.

17 The point that I'm trying to make about
18 all of these cases is that absorption of these drugs
19 can take place and agree that these patients had
20 conditions that predisposed them to higher levels but
21 levels are routinely monitored upon use of topical
22 immunosuppressants.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 This brings us to adverse effects. The
2 most common are local and these include pruritis,
3 erthema, irritation, edema and urticaria. The
4 systemic ones include respiratory and gastro-
5 intestinal infections, viral skin rashes such as
6 herpes simplex and zoster and eczema herpeticum and
7 lymphadenopathy.

8 Strep and staph infections have been
9 reported and these have included cellulitis,
10 abscesses, necrotizing fasciitis. A 12 year old
11 patient was reported to have a leg amputation due to
12 infection after use of pimecrolimus. Unfortunately no
13 further information was available.

14 Cases of septicemia in children have been
15 reported with tacrolimus. They've included Staph
16 aureus, Strep pneumo, Pseudomonas and Neisseria
17 meningitidis. The eight month old patient with
18 Pseudomonas infection had a cardiac arrest and
19 neurological changes and the tacrolimus levels were
20 3.5 nanogram per ml two weeks after discontinuation of
21 treatment. A patient with Neisseria meningitidis
22 infection, the tacrolimus levels were less than three

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 nanogram per ml and again unfortunately, there was no
2 further information available. The three year old
3 patient died from developing Strep pneumosepsis.

4 Septic arthritis has reported in a nine
5 month old patient enrolled in a clinical trial for
6 pimecrolimus five months after onset of treatment and
7 pyogenic arthritis has been reported in another eight
8 month old patient about seven weeks after onset of
9 treatment. In addition, osteomyelitis and osteitis
10 have also been reported in a nine month old patient
11 with pimecrolimus.

12 Cases of acute renal failure have been
13 reported in patients with and without epidermal
14 barrier effects. As discussed before, there was a
15 patient with Netherton's Syndrome and there have been
16 three other cases with concomitant medical conditions
17 such as diabetes, gout, preceding renal failure,
18 histo-nephrotoxic drugs, etc.

19 This brings us to systemic
20 immunosuppression and malignancies. Patients
21 receiving Prograf are at an increased risk of
22 developing Hodgkin's, non-Hodgkin's lymphomas,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 Kaposi's sarcomas and in particular, skin cancers such
2 as squamous and basal cell carcinomas and malignant
3 melanomas. In such patients, literature reports
4 suggest a correlation between tumor regression and
5 reduction in immunosuppression.

6 This brings us to a case report from the
7 *Journal of Transplantation*. Here a comparative
8 incidence of de novo non-lymphoid malignancies after
9 liver transplantation under tacrolimus protocols was
10 done using Surveillance, Epidemiology and End Results
11 (SEER) data. A thousand patients were followed. The
12 median follow-up period was 6.5 years and 57
13 malignancies were noted. Now by and large, 33 percent
14 were skin malignancies out of which 50 percent were
15 squamous cell carcinomas, 41 percent basal cell
16 carcinomas and nine percent melanomas.

17 Now it is important to note that SEER
18 incident rates are not available for squamous and
19 basal cell carcinomas and this is where long term
20 cancer histories are useful because they can capture
21 such data. In this study, malignant melanoma was seen
22 at 1.94 times SEER rates and interestingly,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oropharyngeal cancers at 7.6 times SEER rates.

2 Now going on to systemic immunosuppression
3 and skin cancers. This report is from the New England
4 *Journal of Medicine*. Squamous and basal cell
5 carcinomas account for more than 90 percent of all skin
6 cancers in transplant recipients. Melanomas account
7 for 6.2 percent in adults and 15 percent in children.

8 In such patients, cancers are more aggressive. The
9 incident increases with duration of immunosuppressant
10 therapy and tapering therapy usually decreases the
11 rate.

12 Cancers affect 50 percent or more of white
13 transplant patients and so a genetic difference is
14 present. For example, Japanese patients do not have
15 such high rates. In Australian study, the incidence
16 was seven percent after one year of therapy and
17 increased 22 percent after 20 years. In a Dutch
18 study, the incidence was 0.2 percent after one year
19 and the long term incidence was 41 percent. The
20 higher incidence in the Australian was most likely due
21 to increased sun exposure.

22 This brings us to systemic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 immunosuppression and lymphoma. This was discussed by
2 Dr. Cohen. A post transplant lymphoproliferative
3 disorder in immunosuppressed patients related to
4 Epstein-Barr virus infection is a well recognized
5 complication. The risk of this disorder appears
6 greatest in young children who were at risk for
7 Epstein-Barr virus infection while immunosuppressed.
8 This risk appears to be related to the intensity and
9 duration of immunosuppression.

10 This brings us to possible mechanisms of
11 topical immunosuppressants in causing malignancy-
12 related events. Topical immunosuppressants may break
13 local immune surveillance resulting in skin cancers.
14 Tacrolimus and pimecrolimus, draining from atopic skin
15 into regional lymph nodes may result in
16 immunosuppression and it is also possible that
17 systemic exposure to these drugs over a course of time
18 could lead to the formation of lymphomas and skin
19 cancers. What is also of concern is that in a patient
20 who is predisposed for malignancy-related events the
21 use of these drugs may increase the risk burden. In a
22 nutshell, it is not clear if the effects are local or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 they involve draining lymph nodes or indeed if there
2 is systemic involvement as well.

3 This brings us to a recent case report
4 from the *British Journal of Dermatology*. Here three
5 children with severe atopic dermatitis who were in
6 long term treatment with a 0.1 percent ointment were
7 noted to have developed multiple lentigines especially
8 over areas of therapy. In the four year old patient,
9 the lesions were noted six months after start of
10 treatment, in the seven year old patient, five months
11 after start of treatment and in the 11 year old
12 patient about three and a half years after onset of
13 treatment.

14 What was interesting in these patients is
15 that these lentigines also occurred at some protected
16 sites because the lentigines usually occur in
17 childhood in sun-exposed areas. Treatment was
18 discontinued in all patients and the lesions
19 persisted. Per the report, focal distribution of
20 lentigines to sites of tacrolimus use and the temporal
21 association between use of tacrolimus and the
22 development of lesions suggests a direct etiology.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Now simple lentigines are small, pigmented
2 macules that represent the simplest form of
3 melanocytic neoplasia. While post inflammatory
4 changes are documented in atopic dermatitis, discrete
5 pigmented macules are not. Systemic
6 immunosuppressants are known to cause an increase in
7 melanocytic activity but this case report raises a
8 question. Does topical tacrolimus have an effect that
9 is yet undefined on melanocyte biology?

10 So the concerns that we have in the
11 pediatric age groups are that the long term effects of
12 topical immunosuppressants and their effects on the
13 developing immune system in infants and children are
14 unknown. But in the meantime, these medications will
15 be used on an intermittent, long term basis. About
16 one-third of children with moderate to severe atopic
17 dermatitis may continue to use these drugs into
18 teenage and adult years.

19 Literature reports suggest use of both
20 drugs in the following conditions: contact
21 dermatitis, chronic hand dermatitis, seborrheic
22 dermatitis, rosacea, psoriasis, lichen planus, lichen

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 sclerosus et atrophicus, graft-versus-host disease,
2 pyoderma gangrenosum, etc. In the case of
3 pimecrolimus in patients three to eighteen months of
4 age, there is currently a study being conducted called
5 the Atopic March Study where it is hoped that earlier
6 application of a topical immunosuppressant such as
7 pimecrolimus would alter the course of atopic diseases
8 such as atopic dermatitis, asthma and allergic
9 rhinitis.

10 As mentioned before, IMS data indicate the
11 use of both drugs is increasing in the U.S. The use
12 is increasing in the pediatric age groups and a
13 substantial proportion of use is in children less than
14 two years of age. This leads one to think how often
15 are these drugs being used first-line. So the
16 concerns about long term use are that both drugs are
17 being widely reported as safe and effective with some
18 local side effects but being steroid-free and indeed
19 being promoted as non-steroidal anti-inflammatory
20 agents. In medical and nonmedical journals the need
21 for long term safety information and larger patient
22 numbers is often ignored.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 As discussed by Dr. Cummins at the October
2 2003 Pediatric Advisory Committee meeting, there were
3 five malignancy-related events associated with
4 tacrolimus and two non-malignant tumors with
5 pimecrolimus. Since then, newer malignancies-related
6 events have been reported and these will be discussed
7 by Dr. Marilyn Pitts. At that time, the logistics of
8 cancer registry was to be discussed. However, it was
9 felt that this would be difficult to initiate and that
10 the answers may not be available for ten to 12 years
11 and in the end, it was inconclusive.

12 Label revisions including the addition of
13 black box and other risk management issues were also
14 discussed. As I've mentioned since approval, there
15 have been 21 malignancies related events reported for
16 tacrolimus and nine for pimecrolimus.

17 Now there are confounding factors in these
18 cases, but this is not entirely unusual for these
19 types of events. It is also important to remember
20 that as of yet although there are fewer cases reported
21 with pimecrolimus, it was approved after tacrolimus
22 and so this may simply represent a latency period

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 before such events present themselves. It is also
2 possible that tacrolimus is being used more so in
3 cases of moderate to severe atopic dermatitis
4 resulting in increased exposure. However, both drugs
5 belong to the same class, i.e. macrolactin
6 immunosuppressants and as such their adverse event
7 profile is expected to be similar.

8 Finally, this brings us back to recent
9 concerns that we have with topical immunosuppressants.

10 The risk for cancer associated with these drugs is
11 uncertain. However, we know that there's biological
12 plausibility between the use of topical
13 immunosuppressants and the development of cancers and
14 this is based on long clinical and clinical data.

15 There's an emerging signal in the types of
16 tumors being reported in the adverse event reporting
17 system. The risk as such is difficult to study and
18 the answers for example from a long term cancer
19 registry will be late and in the end even a negative
20 study may not be exculpatory. The information
21 landscape suggests that these drugs are being used
22 first-line although the label implies second-line.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 They are being promoted as steroid-free and therefore
2 devoid of a lot of harmful side effects and the
3 direct-to-consumer advertising often portrays an
4 overall visual picture of safety.

5 The indications are being sought for both
6 drugs and peer and non-peer review literature portrays
7 safety that is not entirely substantiated. An
8 addition to all of the above, overall use of both
9 drugs is increasing and the use in the less-than-two-
10 years-age group is also increasing. Next is Dr.
11 Tapash Ghosh from the Division of Derm and Dental.

12 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Nikhar, we are a
13 little bit ahead of schedule. So I thought if you
14 wouldn't mind, I would just see if there are any
15 questions from the Committee for you. Dr. Mattison.

16 DR. MATTISON: You have fairly good data
17 on cancers appearing in individuals, human
18 populations, where higher doses of the drugs have been
19 used and it's common in cancer risk assessment or at
20 least it's not uncommon to use a linear extrapolation
21 back from those observed dose response levels through
22 zero dose assuming a non-threshold mechanism. Has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that extrapolation been done?

2 DR. NIKHAR: Not as I'm aware. No.

3 DR. MATTISON: And up until now, a lot of
4 the focus of discussion has been on cancer as an
5 endpoint, but there is data suggesting increased risk
6 of infection. Is that going to be discussed a little
7 bit later as an endpoint?

8 DR. NIKHAR: Well, not really. Not in
9 this talk. We have the data that I have here and then
10 I believe you have the reports from Office of Drug
11 Safety that covered adverse events seen over the
12 course of the last year for both drugs.

13 DR. MATTISON: Okay. Thank you.

14 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Yes. Dr. Garofalo.

15 DR. GAROFALO: Yes, just along the same
16 lines, on slide 15 you had the common adverse events
17 and then more serious. Is that open label data?
18 MedWatch? Is there a mixture of? I couldn't tell
19 what the numerator and denominator were. There was a
20 lot of discussion yesterday about numerators and
21 denominators.

22 DR. NIKHAR: Up until lymphadenopathy,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's in the label. After that, the cases that I've
2 described are mostly post marketing events and then
3 the process of updating are labels.

4 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Newman.

5 DR. NEWMAN: Thank you for a very clear
6 summary. I want to come back to the question about
7 infections. On your slides six and seven, there were
8 a number of those and I got the impression that the
9 increase in infections in the three to 23 month olds
10 was statistically significant and felt to be causally
11 related to the medication, but I didn't see the P
12 values and I couldn't tell how many different outcomes
13 there were that were compared and how many of them
14 were significant in this direction versus the other
15 direction.

16 When I looked at some of the information
17 from the manufacturers it seemed like sometimes there
18 were things that were statistically significant in the
19 opposite direction. So can you say how convinced you
20 are that these associations that you have up here for
21 the three to 23 month olds are causal? Because if
22 these are convincing increases in infections, then we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 know the answer to whether there is immunosuppression
2 from these drugs. If less than two years olds get
3 more infections, then presumably there is.

4 DR. NIKHAR: Right. You're right and in
5 general, these infections were found to be clinically
6 and in most cases even statistically more significant
7 compared to the vehicle arm. Also the biopharm data
8 in general and that will be covered by Dr. Ghosh next
9 that the levels of the drug were generally higher in
10 younger age groups, that even the proportion of higher
11 levels we see in the younger age groups compared to
12 the older age groups. So putting all that together,
13 it was felt that the incidence of the infections I
14 described was higher in these age groups indicating
15 more systemic absorption.

16 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Stern.

17 DR. STERN: I wanted to go back to your
18 issue of infection and at least I could not find
19 explicitly one part of a recently published article in
20 the briefing materials. I found the companion article
21 in one of the briefing documents from one of the
22 sponsors but didn't find part of these explicitly and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's this long term study published this month in
2 the *JAAD*, (*Journal of the American Academy of*
3 *Dermatology*), where they followed 76 people in an open
4 labeled study, second year age range whose is
5 basically, I believe, the mean was around two, two and
6 a half, years and they were almost all under four, so
7 little kids. And in this 76 person-years of open
8 label as use, they had two cases of eczema herpeticum
9 and they had two cases of herpes zoster.

10 Now I happen to look at Platt's old
11 article which was a population based study of the
12 incidence of herpes zoster and the relative risk was
13 5,714 by my rough calculations. The lower limit of
14 the 95 percent confidence interval the way I did it
15 at least which was a Poisson model was about 600.

16 In fact, I brought up this issue because
17 we had Journal Club yesterday and now everything was
18 public because it was 24 hours. So I asked our
19 residents who as part of the Harvard program all
20 circulated and spend some of their time at Children's
21 and the Mass General Children's Service. My hospital
22 is all adults. I certainly don't see very many young

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 children and I asked them about two things.

2 One is prevalence of use among people
3 referred into Children's from primary pediatricians of
4 the agent and they say about 70 percent of kids they
5 are seeing for referral in are already on topical
6 calcineurin inhibitor and secondly, how often they see
7 disseminated herpes simplex and do they think they see
8 it more often in these people.

9 This is poll of 15 residents who all see
10 multiple cases and when they think about it in atotics
11 virtually all of them are on calcineurin inhibitors
12 and at least historically when we didn't have these,
13 it was a reasonably infrequent phenomena. I was quite
14 frankly nonplussed by how many cases they reported and
15 I was very specific, cases that you were the first
16 resident to see not cases you were brought in to see
17 because clearly in the teaching setting if that
18 occurs, it's a rare enough event. You grab everybody
19 you can find and their cousin and bring them in to
20 illustrate the case. So with that one data from a
21 prospective open label study published in the *Journal*
22 *of the American Academy of Dermatology* and that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 anecdotal data, I would say there's little doubt that
2 at least in terms of cutaneous events that are
3 immunologically related, there is to say the least a
4 very strong signal.

5 DR. MURPHY: Dr. Newman, I think one of
6 the other issues clearly is the population. Some of
7 the differences is that though there are lots of
8 studies that the company has provided the cut from
9 many of them are the whole pediatric population. Some
10 of them are in the very young group and I think that's
11 maybe some answer to what you're asking.

12 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you very much.
13 Our next speaker is Dr. Ghosh who is from the Office
14 of Clinical Pharmacology and Biopharmaceutics with
15 the FDA.

16 DR. GHOSH: Good morning. I am from the
17 Office of Clinical Pharmacology and Biopharmaceutics
18 and the topic of today's presentation is "Systemic
19 Human Exposure of Pimecrolimus and Tacrolimus
20 following Topical Application." My discussion on
21 topical pimecrolimus cream is based on information
22 included in the Approved NDA 21-302 for Elidel cream

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 one percent and I will discuss exposure in adults,
2 exposure in children and exposure in infants.
3 Similarly, my discussion on topical tacrolimus
4 ointment is based on Approved NDA 50-777 for Protopic
5 ointment, 0.03 percent and 0.1 percent and I will
6 discuss exposure in adults, exposure in children and
7 bio-availability.

8 First, I will start with pimecrolimus. In
9 this slide, I have tabulated the salient features of
10 three pivotal studies representing three different age
11 groups. The first study, Study A, was done in adults.

12 The second study was done in the children of
13 population one to four years old. And the third study
14 was done in the infant population of age 4.9 to 11
15 months. All these studies were done under twice-a-day
16 settings and they were conducted for three weeks. The
17 BSA involvement of the pivotal first study was 15 to
18 59 percent and for the second study it was 20 to 70
19 percent and in the third study, it was 25 to 58
20 percent.

21 The maximum concentration absorbed among
22 all the patients during the inter-study period was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 11.4 nanogram per ml on Day 17 in the adult study.
2 The same maximum concentration absorbed in the second
3 population among all the subjects during the inter-
4 study period was 1.8 nanogram per ml and that was
5 absorbed on Day 4. The maximum concentration observed
6 in the infant population during the entire-study
7 period was 2.6 nanogram per ml which was observed on
8 Day 4.

9 Similarly, the maximum area under
10 concentration, zero to 12 hours, was observed 11.4
11 nanogram per hour per ml. That was on Day 17. The
12 same maximum AUC observed in the second population was
13 18.8 nanogram per ml on Day 4 and in the third
14 population, AUC could not be calculated because of the
15 study design. Now AUC could be calculated from two
16 patients on more than two sampling days in the first
17 adult population and AUC could be calculated from
18 three patients on Day 4 in the children population.

19 Here is the concentration sampling time
20 profile. This is the profile obtained of the systemic
21 pimecrolimus given to adults, children and the infants
22 on Day 4 for topical BID application of one percent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cream. Here the red square represents that adults
2 data and the blue triangle represents the children
3 data and the green diamond represents the infants
4 data. The X axis is the sampling time, different
5 sampling time on Day 4 whereas in the Y axis it is the
6 concentration in nanogram per ml.

7 Now if we look at the distribution of the
8 data, most of the adults data were contained within
9 zero to one nanogram per ml. whereas the children
10 data were above that. If we look at the infants data,
11 even though it was a single time point it was even
12 above that. So based upon this limited data on Day 4,
13 it shows there is a trend that systemic exposure of
14 pimecrolimus in children were above adults and infants
15 was even above children. Basically, there is a trend
16 showing that exposure in children and infants were
17 more compared to adults based upon the Day 4 data.

18 In summary, we can say that pimecrolimus
19 cream one percent to adult patients resulted in low
20 which is less than 0.5 nanogram per ml blood
21 concentrations of pimecrolimus. Second, the maximum
22 systemic pimecrolimus concentration was observed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mostly between Day 2 and Day 4 and there was no
2 evidence for high systemic blood concentrations of
3 pimecrolimus with increasing body surface area
4 treated.

5 The summary on the pediatric data is
6 pimecrolimus cream one percent to pediatric patients
7 largely resulted again in low which is less than 0.5
8 nanogram per ml blood concentration of pimecrolimus.
9 Again in that population also, the maximum systemic
10 pimecrolimus concentration were observed between Day 2
11 and 4. But interestingly in contrast to the adult
12 population, relatively higher proportion of subjects
13 which lies between 30 to 75 percent displayed blood
14 concentration about 0.5 nanogram per ml.

15 Overall in summary of the pimecrolimus
16 include that pimecrolimus cream one percent indicated
17 consistently low systemic exposure in adults, less
18 than children and infants with atopic dermatitis and
19 infants under two years of age were found to have
20 relatively higher blood concentrations of pimecrolimus
21 compared to older children and adults.

22 Now I'm moving to my discussion on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tacrolimus. Again this is a summary table where I
2 will describe the salient features from three
3 different studies, again, representing three different
4 populations. The first study that is Study One was
5 conducted with 0.1 percent tacrolimus ointment and
6 that was conducted in adults. The Study Two that was
7 also conducted with 0.1 percent tacrolimus ointment
8 and that was conducted in children with the age of six
9 to 12 years. The third study was conducted with 0.03
10 percent tacrolimus ointment and that was conducted in
11 children with the age group of two to five years.

12 The percent BSA involved in the first
13 adult study was 11 to 60 percent. Whereas in the
14 second study, the BSA was 17 to 83 percent and in the
15 third study the BSA was 30 to 82 percent. All these
16 studies were actually two weeks of duration. Excuse
17 my slide. It shows it is three weeks, but actually it
18 was two weeks of duration.

19 Again, maximum concentration absorbed
20 during the entire study from all the adult patients
21 was 9.9 nanogram per ml which was observed in Day 4.
22 The maximum concentration observed from the second

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 study was 1.5 nanogram per ml. That was observed on
2 Day 1. The maximum concentration in the third study
3 was 14.8 nanogram per ml observed on Day 1 from one
4 patient.

5 Maximum AUC (0-12 hours) was observed to
6 be 31 nanogram per hour per ml observed on Day 4 in
7 the first study. Maximum AUC observed in the second
8 study was 13.2 nanogram per hour per ml again observed
9 on Day 1. The maximum AUC observed in the third study
10 was 103.3 nanogram per hour per ml and that was
11 observed on Day 1.

12 In the first study, AUC could be
13 calculated from almost all patients on each sampling
14 day. That is the sampling days were Day 1, 4 and 14.

15 In the second study also, AUC could be calculated
16 from almost all patients on each sampling day which
17 was Day 1 and Day 14. Similarly in the third study
18 also, the AUC could be calculated from almost all
19 patients on each sampling day. That is Day 1 and Day
20 14.

21 I would like to draw everybody's attention
22 that the high Cmax and high AUC value obtained which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 is shown in the third column was obtained from one
2 patient who showed persistently high level of
3 tacrolimus throughout the 14 day study period though
4 the percent BSA involved reduced significantly from 82
5 percent on Day 1 to 22 percent on Day 14.

6 Here is again the profile of the
7 concentration and maximum observed concentration. The
8 X axis here represents the days of sampling and the Y
9 axis represents the maximum observed concentration on
10 each particular day from each patient. This is the
11 time concentration profile from two studies and again
12 the blue diamond represents the adult data and the
13 pink square represents the pediatric data. There are
14 three sampling days, Day 1, Day 4 and Day 14,
15 involving these two studies.

16 This was a study done under twice-a-day
17 application of 0.1 percent ointment in the adult and
18 children of age six to 12 years old. If we look at
19 the distribution of data, on Day 1 the data on adults
20 and pediatrics are more or less superimposeable.
21 Though there was one data which is higher in the adult
22 population. In the second set of date on the Day 4,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 we had data only from the adult. There was no data
2 from children population, but the maximum data as I
3 described on here was 9.9 nanogram per ml and in the
4 third set of data, that is on Day 14, again the
5 children data was pretty much low compared to the
6 adults data but there was some adults which were in
7 around the 6 nanogram per ml level.

8 This is again the time and maximum
9 observed concentration profile from 0.03 percent
10 tacrolimus in children. This data were obtained on
11 Day 1 and Day 14. This is the data I was talking
12 about, the highest data which I already described
13 which is obtained from a single patient and the high
14 value we obtained from the single patient on Day 1.
15 From his data actually, the mean AUC and the Cmax data
16 were driven. So what I want to mean is that data from
17 a single patient drove the mean AUC value and mean
18 Cmax value very much.

19 In this table, I summarized. It is a
20 comparison of the systemic absorption after oral and
21 topical administration of tacrolimus. Here there is
22 data from the adults and data from the children six to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 12 years old, data from the children two to five years
2 old. Also this is in comparison to the liver
3 transplant pediatric patients and kidney transplant
4 adult patients.

5 So if we look at the mean AUC value and
6 mean Cmax value, generally there is not much
7 difference between the children and the adults data.
8 But again here, I want to draw the attention of people
9 on that there is a child who was in the 0.03 percent
10 BID group for 14 days and who had initial BSA of 82
11 percent. His mean AUC on Day 1 was 206.7 and Cmax was
12 14.8 which is pretty close to the level which we
13 obtained from the adult kidney transplant patient when
14 that group was given oral tacrolimus at a dose of 0.2
15 milligram per kilogram per day.

16 In this slide, this is the assessment of
17 bioavailability of tacrolimus. In comparison to the
18 intravenous and oral administration of tacrolimus, the
19 bioavailability of topical tacrolimus on Day 1 was
20 measured to be 0.5 and 0.3 respectively on Day 1 and
21 Day 8. When you compared it against IU dose what we
22 called the relative bioavailability and in comparison

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the relative bioavailability in comparison to the oral
2 data was 2.7 percent on Day 1 and 1.8 percent on Day
3 8.

4 The overall summary on tacrolimus is that
5 on average systemic exposure of tacrolimus from 0.1
6 percent tacrolimus ointment was lower relative to
7 exposure generated from oral dosing. However
8 occasionally, some patient showed relatively high
9 exposure which we have observed with the 0.3 percent
10 application of the ointment. There are no significant
11 differences in systemic exposure between adult and
12 pediatric age groups who are within two to 12 years of
13 age. Systemic exposure tends to increase with
14 increasing body surface area.

15 So in conclusion, in terms of systemic
16 exposure, both pimecrolimus and tacrolimus show
17 systemic exposure following topical applications.
18 More patients had detectable blood levels following
19 topical applications of tacrolimus in comparison to
20 the pimecrolimus. Not much difference is noted in
21 exposure between adult and children populations.

22 Now in terms of regional exposure, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 amount of pimecrolimus and tacrolimus that enters into
2 the lymphatic system as well as its consequence
3 following topical administration of these two agents
4 is unknown at this point. Thank you.

5 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you very much.

6 I wonder if there are any questions. If I could just
7 start and maybe you or Dr. Nikhar could answer this.
8 I noticed that one of the adverse events is reported
9 to be renal failure and I wonder if there's any
10 explanation. Well, I just looked up the metabolism.
11 Apparently up to 80 percent is excreted in the feces
12 and I wondered if you had any explanation for why that
13 one child had such persistently high levels or if
14 there are other examples of that and if it had
15 anything to do with renal function or if there's any
16 explanation for why one of the adverse events was
17 renal failure.

18 DR. GHOSH: We also recognized the
19 patient's deficiency and we also tried to find if
20 there is any reasoning for that, but so far we
21 couldn't find other than involvement of large body
22 surface area. Even the sponsor's explanation was also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that they also basically tried to hypothesize that
2 this is due to the involvement of larger body surface
3 area. There was no other factor involved which we
4 could identify from the patient history.

5 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: So the child you had
6 had normal renal function.

7 DR. GHOSH: Yes, as far as we know.

8 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Any other questions
9 for Dr. Ghosh. Dr. Gorman and then Dr. Diaz.

10 DR. GORMAN: The model for
11 pharmacokinetics that you used was probably a one
12 compartment model. When you use the skin as a
13 transfer agent, does it also act as a depot for this
14 agent? So is there a terminal half-life effect that
15 may in fact increase the area under the curve that was
16 not measured in these studies?

17 DR. GHOSH: The measurement of
18 concentration of the topical application is very
19 sporadic. It's generally not like IV or oral that we
20 get a consistent exposure. So basically the AUC was
21 calculated as long as there were three measurable or
22 evaluatable concentration on one particular sampling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 day. That's how the AUC was calculated.

2 DR. GORMAN: Has there ever been an
3 attempt to measure levels after the cessation of
4 topical therapy?

5 DR. GHOSH: There were. Some of the
6 studies even though after the cessation of the
7 therapy, it went even sometimes up to three days and
8 sometimes even went up to seven days. Most of the
9 cases, the levels are not detectable.

10 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Diaz.

11 DR. DIAZ: Can you clarify? The child
12 that had the much higher concentration, was the body
13 surface area different than the other children in that
14 study group?

15 DR. GHOSH: Yes, I think that particular
16 child had surface area involved was 82 percent. The
17 second highest involvement into that particular group
18 was 55 percent. So there was a difference.

19 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Yes, Dr. Epps.

20 DR. EPPS: How did you determine the
21 number of participants or how were they determined? I
22 mean we're talking about millions of prescriptions and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patients and the numbers seem rather small.

2 DR. GHOSH: This was mostly a PK study.
3 So generally the number of subjects involved in the PK
4 study is much lower compared to the overall clinical
5 study. That much I can tell.

6 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Wilkin.

7 DR. WILKIN: In follow-up in part to Dr.
8 Epps, but it's under maximal use conditions. In other
9 words, the clinical pharmacology and biopharmaceutics
10 team asks that it be under maximum use per labeling at
11 the largest body surface area and this in case
12 children and adults with involved skin.

13 Then I wanted to come back to Dr.
14 Chesney's query on the patient with acute renal
15 failure. There really was an additional factor in
16 that patient. That patient had Netherton's Syndrome.

17 That shows up in our labeling that you don't want to
18 give these products to children with Netherton's
19 Syndrome. They seem to have lack of a cutaneous
20 barrier to these products. So we've seen higher
21 levels in the circulation after exposure in children
22 with Netherton's.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: This is a trivial
2 point but do you think the higher levels are causing
3 the renal failure or does the renal failure result in
4 higher levels or how are those two related?

5 DR. WILKIN: You know I think associated
6 is about the best we can do with the information that
7 we had. I don't think we can establish causality.

8 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Are
9 there any other questions for Dr. Ghosh?

10 DR. GHOSH: Thank you and I would like to
11 introduce our next speaker.

12 DR. MURPHY: Before you do that, just one
13 sec. Okay? Before we go to monkeys, Dr. Roberts has
14 an answer to the question that was asked earlier today
15 about the incidence in EBV sero-conversion in the U.S.
16 population. So Dr. Mathis is going to read it.

17 DR. MATHIS: She handed it to me. "In the
18 U.S., EBV is not a reportable infection and the exact
19 frequency of systematic primary infection is not
20 known. By age five years, approximately 50 percent of
21 the U.S. population is infected. During childhood,
22 primary infection usually is asymptomatic or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 associated with mild elevation of liver function tests
2 and EBV infection acquired during adolescence is
3 asymptomatic or associated with a syndrome of acute
4 infectious mononucleosis.

5 Incidence of acute mononucleosis was
6 approximately 45 cases per 100,000 population per year
7 in the early 1970s with the highest incidence in
8 individuals aged 15 to 24 years. However changes in
9 economic status may have changed both the age of
10 initial infection and the incidence of infectious
11 mononucleosis since the large epidemiologic studies
12 were completed. In lower socio-economic groups, EBV
13 infection is more common, occurs at an earlier age and
14 less likely to be associated with acute infectious
15 mononucleosis.

16 Roommates of students with primary EBV
17 infection develop sero-conversion at the same rate as
18 a general population of college students and
19 approximately 90 percent of the U.S. population is
20 infected with EBV by age 25 years. EBV infection does
21 not occur in epidemics and it is of relatively low
22 transmissibility."

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MURPHY: Thank you all.

2 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you, Dr.
3 Roberts. Just before you introduce Dr. Hill, I wanted
4 to bring on issue to the attention of the Committee
5 and consultants. In your briefing materials, you
6 received something like this that had yellow marking
7 on it. Just to remind you that all of the yellow
8 areas although we have them, they have been redacted
9 by the FDA and in our questions, we should be vigilant
10 that we don't refer specifically to this material. It
11 was suggested that you be reminded about this before
12 we hear Dr. Hill's presentation.

13 DR. GHOSH: Okay. So our next speaker is
14 Dr. Barbara Hill who is of the
15 Pharmacological/Toxicology Review Board and she joined
16 FDA after being a postdoc at NCI for a number of
17 years. Thank you.

18 DR. HILL: Good morning. I'm a
19 pharmacology/toxicology reviewer in the Division of
20 Dermatologic and Dental Drug Products. Today I'd like
21 to summarize the animal toxicology data available for
22 two topical immunosuppressants which are referred to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 as calcineurin inhibitors that have been approved for
2 the topical treatment of atopic dermatitis. The two
3 drug products are Protopic (tacrolimus) ointment
4 approved in December 2000 and Elidel (pimecrolimus)
5 cream approved in December 2001.

6 I'd like to present the structures for
7 both compounds and then describe the general
8 toxicology, the genetic toxicology studies and the
9 carcinogenicity studies conducted for both compounds
10 and also present the results of a nine month oral
11 monkey toxicology study conducted with pimecrolimus
12 and conclude the talk with a summary of all the non-
13 clinical tox information.

14 The structures for the two compounds is
15 provided on this slide and even though they have
16 different molecular formulas, you can see that their
17 overall structures are similar indicating that they
18 belong to the same class of drugs, in this case,
19 calcineurin inhibitors.

20 The potential immune target organs of
21 toxicity were indicated in chronic rodent and non-
22 rodent toxicology studies and these include the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thymus, lymph nodes and spleen. The non-clinical
2 toxicology study results indicate that both compounds
3 are classic immunosuppressant agents.

4 An appropriate battery of in vitro and in
5 vivo genotoxicity tests were conducted for both
6 tacrolimus and pimecrolimus. Both compounds were non
7 genotoxic in the standard battery of genotoxicity
8 tests.

9 The carcinogenicity studies conducted for
10 both compounds are summarized on this slide. For
11 tacrolimus, an oral rat and mouse carcinogenicity
12 study were conducted. In addition, a dermal mouse
13 carcinogenicity study with a marketed formulation was
14 conducted. For pimecrolimus, an oral rat and an oral
15 mouse carcinogenicity studies were conducted and a
16 dermal rat carcinogenicity study with a final marketed
17 formulation was also conducted. In addition, special
18 high dose studies were done after dermal
19 administration to the mouse with pimecrolimus
20 dissolved in ethanol. The duration of these studies
21 was 13 weeks.

22 This slide summarizes the result from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oral carcinogenicity studies, once again after oral
2 administration of the compound. We're focusing
3 specifically on the lymphoma signal. The first two
4 rows of this table summarized results of the oral rat
5 and oral mouse carcinogenicity studies were conducted
6 to support Protopic.

7 The first row is for the rat study and at
8 the highest dose tested of 3 milligram per kilogram
9 per day which is equivalent to nine times the maximum
10 recommended human dose which is based on comparison of
11 AUC, the results of this study were negative. In the
12 second row is the results from the oral mouse
13 carcinogenicity study and at the highest dose tested
14 of 5 milligram per kilogram per day which is
15 equivalent to three times the maximum recommended
16 human dose again the results were negative. But it's
17 important to note that an adequate systemic exposure
18 was obtained after oral administration. This may be
19 the cause for seeing a negative response in these two
20 oral studies.

21 Then the last two rows of this table
22 summarize results from the oral mouse carcinogenicity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 study conducted to support Elidel and at a dose of 48
2 milligram per kilogram per day equivalent to 258 to
3 340 times the maximum recommended human dose, a
4 lymphoma signal was noted and the NOEL which is the
5 dose at which no lymphoma was noted was identified in
6 this study as 15 milligram per kilogram per day
7 equivalent to 60 to 133 times the maximum recommended
8 human dose.

9 This next slide summarizes the results
10 from the dermal carcinogenicity studies conducted for
11 both compounds, drug products and once again focusing
12 just on the lymphoma signal. The first two rows of
13 this table summarized the results from the dermal
14 mouse carcinogenicity study conducted with the
15 marketed formulation of Protopic ointment and at a
16 dose of 3.5 milligram per kilogram per day equivalent
17 to 26 times the maximum recommended human dose based
18 on AUC comparisons, a lymphoma signal was noted. The
19 NOEL for lymphoma was identified in this study as 1.1
20 milligram per kilogram per day which is equivalent to
21 ten times the maximum recommended human dose.

22 The third row of this column summarizes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 results from the dermal rat carcinogenicity study
2 conducted the final marketed formulation of Elidel
3 cream. At the highest dose possible in this study
4 based on a maximum feasible concentration obtained in
5 the final marketed formulation at a dose of 10
6 milligrams per kilogram per day which is equivalent to
7 3.3 times the maximum recommended human dose, the
8 results of this study were negative.

9 However in the results of a special high
10 dose study conducted after dermal administration in
11 the mouse with pimecrolimus dissolved in ethanol, we
12 were able to see a lymphoma signal. At a dose of 25
13 milligram per kilogram per day which is equivalent to
14 47 times the maximum recommended human dose, a
15 lymphoma signal was seen after 13 weeks of
16 administration. The NOEL for lymphoma was identified
17 in this study as 10 milligrams per kilogram per day
18 equivalent to 17 times the maximum recommended human
19 dose. The last row of this table shows a higher dose
20 at 100 milligram per kilogram per day equivalent to
21 179 to 217 times the maximum recommended human dose.
22 Lymphoma was noted after eight weeks of treatment. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in summary, the results of these last three rows of
2 this table show that the formation of lymphoma is a
3 dose-dependent and time-dependent expression.

4 This next table summarizes the result from
5 carcinogenicity studies conducted to support Elidel
6 focusing on other tumor signals besides lymphoma that
7 were noted in these studies. The first four rows of
8 this table summarize results in an oral
9 carcinogenicity study conducted in the rat. At a dose
10 of 10 milligram per kilogram per day equivalent to 40
11 times the maximum recommended human dose, benign
12 thymoma was noted.

13 Benign thymoma was also noted at a dose of
14 5 milligram per kilogram per day in male rats
15 equivalent to 32 times the maximum recommended human
16 dose. The NOEL for benign thymoma was identified in
17 female rats as 5 milligram per kilogram per day and in
18 male rats as 1 milligram per kilogram per day. This
19 last row of this table summarized results from the
20 dermal rat carcinogenicity study conducted with the
21 final marketed formulation and at the lowest dose
22 tested in this study of 2 milligram per kilogram per

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 day equivalent to 1.5 times the maximum recommended
2 human dose, follicular cell adenoma of the thyroid was
3 noted.

4 The results of the rodent carcinogenicity
5 studies indicate that systemic immunosuppression leads
6 to lymphoma formation. It is not clear if the
7 mechanism of lymphoma formation is the same for
8 rodents and humans.

9 On the next few slides, I'd like to
10 summarize results of an oral monkey toxicology study
11 conducted with pimecrolimus. In this study, oral
12 doses of 0, 15, 45 and 120 milligram per kilogram per
13 day of pimecrolimus were administered for 39 weeks.
14 The high dose group in this study was discontinued
15 after 19 weeks of treatment due to a high morality
16 rate. The immunosuppressive related
17 lymphoproliferative disorder was noted in all dose
18 groups tested in this study and immunosuppressive
19 related lymphoproliferative disorder frequently
20 progresses to lymphoma with increase duration of
21 treatment.

22 This next slide summarizes the results in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the monkey study focusing on the immunosuppressive
2 related lymphoproliferative disorder signal. In the
3 low dose group of 15 milligram per kilogram per day,
4 the incident rate was one out of eight monkeys and it
5 was noted after 39 weeks of treatment. In the mid
6 dose of 45 milligram per kilogram per day, the
7 incident rate was five out of eight monkeys and it was
8 seen in one monkey after seven weeks of treatment but
9 noted mainly after 39 weeks of treatment in the mid
10 dose group. And then the high dose group of 120
11 milligrams per kilogram per day, the incident rate was
12 seven out of nine monkeys and was seen after 14 to 18
13 weeks of treatment.

14 Immunosuppressive related
15 lymphoproliferative disorder was associated with
16 lymphocryptovirus which is an Epstein-Barr related
17 virus. Immunosuppressive related lymphoproliferative
18 disorder exhibited a dose dependent expression in this
19 study. In addition, opportunistic infections were
20 noted in some animals in all dose groups and three of
21 the high dose monkeys with immunosuppressive related
22 lymphoproliferative disorder had concurrent leukemia.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 A NOEL for immunosuppressive related
2 lymphoproliferative disorder was not established in
3 this study. The low dose is 31 times the maximum
4 recommended human dose based on AUC comparisons and
5 once again, this is 31 times the maximum AUC after
6 topical administration of Elidel cream. The mechanism
7 of lymphoma formation appears to be the same for
8 monkeys and humans. It related to an Epstein-Barr
9 virus. It is unknown if the mechanism of leukemia
10 formation is the same for monkeys and humans.

11 The results from this study confirm that
12 adequate systemic exposure to pimecrolimus could elicit
13 lymphoma formation via a similar mechanism that has
14 been established for tacrolimus in humans.

15 In summary, Protopic ointment and Elidel
16 cream are topical immunosuppressants. Neither compound
17 exhibit a genotoxic signal. The tumorigenicity
18 exhibited by tacrolimus and pimecrolimus appears to be
19 mediated by a non-genotoxic mechanism
20 (immunosuppression).

21 A lymphoma signal is evident in a dermal
22 mouse carcinogenicity study conducted with tacrolimus

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 ointment. A lymphoma signal is evidence in a oral
2 mouse carcinogenicity study conducted with
3 pimecrolimus. A lymphoma signal is evident in the 13
4 week dermal mouse study conducted with pimecrolimus
5 dissolved in ethanol.

6 Other tumor signals included benign
7 thymoma noted in the oral rate carcinogenicity study
8 conducted with pimecrolimus and follicular cell
9 adenoma of the thyroid noted in the dermal rat
10 carcinogenicity study conducted with pimecrolimus
11 cream. Immunosuppressive related lymphoproliferative
12 disorder was noted in a nine month oral monkey
13 toxicology study conducted with pimecrolimus and the
14 biologic plausibility of lymphoma formation in local
15 lymph nodes cannot be ruled out at this time. Thank
16 you for your attention.

17 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you very much.

18 If you wouldn't mind being available for questions.
19 I have a very simple one. Could you remind us of how
20 you calculate the NOEL particularly for the rat
21 studies?

22 DR. HILL: Well, what we did was we used a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very conservative approach where we compared the AUC
2 in the animal studies versus the maximum AUC seen in
3 the pharmacokinetic. So it would be the information
4 that was presented by Dr. Ghosh earlier. We used a
5 very conservative approach.

6 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: So you extrapolate
7 from what's seen in humans to what the equivalent that
8 would be seen as the area under the curve in the
9 animal.

10 DR. HILL: It's the actual area under the
11 curve measured in the animals at that dose divided by
12 the maximum AUC seen in human pharmacokinetic studies
13 after topical administration of each agent.

14 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Dr.
15 Glode and Dr. Stern.

16 DR. GLODE: Could you just review briefly
17 if you know from memory how this would compare to
18 topical corticosteroids in animal models in terms of
19 tumors?

20 DR. HILL: Unfortunately, topical
21 corticosteroids have not been studied as extensively
22 in animal models and the data is not as clear. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it's difficult to make a direct comparison between the
2 two.

3 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Stern.

4 DR. STERN: Nearly five years ago when I
5 chaired the committee that looked at Protopic, one of
6 our concerns was cutaneous carcinogenesis and there
7 was only one animal study that I recall that looked at
8 it and it was not a very well designed study at least
9 in some of our opinions and at that time, we proposed
10 or strongly recommended as I recall and the consultant
11 for Fujisawa, Dr. Forbes, seemed to agree that one
12 avenue for learning a little bit more about cutaneous
13 carcinogenic risk with these agents might be some
14 better designed carcinogenic studies.

15 To my knowledge and trying to follow this
16 literature, I've only been able to find one which was
17 in fact not a photocarcinogenesis study, but a
18 chemical carcinogenesis study in mice and a very
19 classic DMBA followed by TPA or not where they showed
20 in fact enhancement of cutaneous carcinogenesis in
21 this mouse model when pimecrolimus was added to it.
22 When I went through the briefing document, although

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there was so much material I could have missed it, I
2 didn't see any other materials. Are you aware of any
3 other studies that have been done by the sponsors in
4 the four and a half years photocarcinogenesis studies
5 beyond the one where they didn't show enhancement
6 because they got such a high tumor yield with the
7 vehicle is pretty typical in photocarcinogenesis?

8 DR. HILL: You are correct. There have
9 been no other additional animal models investigated
10 for examining the question of cutaneous malignancies.

11 The article that you mention is what I would consider
12 a typical initiation promotion study. So in these
13 animals, they would have received initiation by a
14 carcinogen and have been treated with the
15 immunosuppressant which would serve as a progression
16 of the initiated cells.

17 One problem with animal models is that
18 they have a different mechanism of DNA repair. So
19 it's hard to extrapolate that. Rodents in particular
20 are not exposed to the sun. So they wouldn't have the
21 initiated cells you would expect, for example, in
22 humans who are exposed to the sun on a daily basis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's difficult to get a grasp on skin carcinogenesis
2 of topical immunosuppressants in an animal model in my
3 opinion. The only way you could do it is with a
4 literary reference that you mentioned which is to
5 initiate the cells first and then treat with atypical
6 immunosuppressants.

7 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: I have one question
8 and then Dr. Mattison, Dr. Santana and Dr. Newman. Do
9 you have serum levels, this is Slide 13, that
10 correlate with your dose and lymphoma incidence?

11 DR. HILL: We'll get Slide 13 up so it
12 will refresh my memory. Now could you repeat your
13 question?

14 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Do you have serum
15 levels to add to that slide? Peak serum levels at
16 those doses?

17 DR. HILL: Yes. We have the AUC levels
18 for those doses. I don't have them memorized, but the
19 information that I provided use those doses for the
20 lowest dose in this study. On this slide it would
21 show that at that lowest dose which is the 15
22 milligram per kilogram per day where you did see one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 out of eight monkeys with a lymphoproliferative
2 disorder was 31 times the maximum recommended human
3 dose. Now once again this is taking the AUC from that
4 low dose and dividing it by the maximum AUC seen in
5 the pharmacokinetic study.

6 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Dr.
7 Mattison, Dr. Santana and Dr. Newman.

8 DR. MATTISON: This was a good summary of
9 carcinogenicity but to what extent have there been
10 animal studies that have looked at response to
11 infectious agents?

12 DR. HILL: We have not done any animal
13 studies. You're talking like for example a host
14 resistance assay and things of that nature.

15 DR. MATTISON: Yes.

16 DR. HILL: We haven't done that because
17 those assays typically help you to identify if a
18 compound is an immunosuppressant. We ask for those
19 types of studies if we are concerned about that for a
20 compound that we don't think would be
21 immunosuppressant. But the general tox studies that
22 were conducted for both of these compounds show that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the target organs were typical for immunosuppressants.

2 So we had a very clean and strong signal that they
3 were already immunosuppressants. So doing a host
4 resistance assay wouldn't give you any additional
5 information.

6 DR. MATTISON: And then as a follow-up and
7 I probably missed it but how many of the
8 carcinogenicity studies were started in immature
9 animals?

10 DR. HILL: These studies are started in
11 very young animals to try to represent a lifetime
12 exposure, to try to extrapolate to humans if they had
13 a lifetime exposure. So they were started in very
14 young animals and go for a full two years which is
15 equivalent to a life span of a rodent.

16 DR. MATTISON: And in the monkey studies?

17 DR. HILL: In the monkey studies, they
18 weren't necessarily very young. They were probably
19 adolescent type. We haven't asked for any pediatric
20 monkey studies.

21 DR. MATTISON: And were there any other
22 developmental endpoints evaluated in the animal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 studies, functional endpoints?

2 DR. HILL: It's an excellent question and
3 the answer is no and the reason is that developmental
4 immunotoxicology is a complicated area and it's
5 unclear at this point if you could extrapolate from
6 effects that you would see in animals to effects that
7 you would expect to see in humans. The toxicity is
8 very clear. If you see renal toxicity, you would
9 expect to see the same thing in humans. It's better
10 to do those types of studies looking at developmental
11 immuno-effects in humans and some of those studies
12 have been initiated by the sponsors.

13 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Santana.

14 DR. SANTANA: As a follow-up to that
15 comment and an earlier comment we heard this morning
16 that although there's been a lot of focus on this
17 lymphoma signal, there may be other signals in data
18 that would suggest that these patients are
19 immunosuppressed. If you go back to Slide 14, one
20 more, you very briefly mention that these monkeys also
21 had opportunistic infections. Can you elaborate on
22 that? What kind of profiles were you seeing? Was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 that consistent with some of the things that have been
2 reported in the clinical dataset for patients that
3 develop infections?

4 DR. HILL: It actually mimics the types of
5 infections that you see after systemic exposure to
6 these types of immunosuppressive agents and that's the
7 reason why I put it on this slide. It also is an
8 indicator that these monkeys were immunosuppressed and
9 they were able to express these opportunistic
10 infections.

11 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Newman.

12 DR. NEWMAN: Just to follow up on Dr.
13 Chesney's question to make sure I understand it. When
14 you say the maximum recommended human dose and you use
15 the highest one, does that mean you use that one child
16 that had the 200 nanogram hour per milliliter area
17 under the curve that was sort of in the same range of
18 what is seen in adult transplant patients as your
19 maximum recommended human dose?

20 DR. HILL: That particular level was for
21 tacrolimus. This is pimecrolimus.

22 DR. NEWMAN: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HILL: So the highest level is about
2 38 nanograms per ml and that's the value that's used
3 for these calcalutions.

4 DR. NEWMAN: Okay. And since I'm getting
5 these two mixed up, how high is that in relation to,
6 actually pimecrolimus isn't used in transplant
7 patients I guess. Right? So you can't actually
8 compare.

9 DR. HILL: That's correct.

10 DR. NEWMAN: Thank you.

11 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Other questions for
12 Dr. Hill? Thank you very much.

13 DR. HILL: Thank you.

14 DR. MURPHY: The only hint I have for
15 trying not to confuse is that the "E" in pimecrolimus
16 is the Elidel and the "P" for the Protopic.

17 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: We are, I think,
18 actually ahead of time because we've done questions
19 and answers after the speakers instead of our allotted
20 ten minutes later, but let's try to keep ahead of
21 time. So our break is scheduled for 15 minutes. If
22 everybody could please be back here at 11:00 a.m. for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our next presentation which is actually scheduled for
2 11:20 a.m. Thank you.

3 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
4 the record at 10:47 a.m. and went back on
5 the record at 11:05 a.m.)

6 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Our next speaker
7 will be Dr. Marilyn Pitts from the FDA. And while
8 everybody is finding their seat, I wonder if I could
9 just mention that if you have a cell phone although
10 we're interested in the musical selection that you've
11 chosen as a measure of your particular temperament,
12 for the purpose of this meeting we would ask if you
13 could turn it to the vibration mode or better yet turn
14 it off. I didn't know if anybody from the FDA would
15 like to introduce Dr. Pitts or maybe she could
16 introduce herself.

17 DR. CUMMINS: Marilyn Pitts is a safety
18 reviewer with the Office of Drug Safety and we're
19 lucky to have her back. She reviewed the safety
20 reports to you in October of 2003 and she'll report on
21 an update of that again today.

22 DR. MURPHY: My only other hint for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people presenting is that the buttons are the opposite
2 of what you would think. The top one is not forward.
3 It is backward. The second one is forward, not
4 backwards.

5 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: It's the story of
6 life. Don't you think?

7 DR. PITTS: Thank you. Good morning. My
8 objective is to describe the post-marketing cases of
9 tumor adverse events reported with the topical
10 calcineurin inhibitors, pimecrolimus and tacrolimus.
11 During my presentation, I will briefly review some
12 aspects of AERS database system. I will provide a
13 separate analysis of the post-marketing cases of tumor
14 adverse events reported with pimecrolimus as well as
15 provide a separate analysis of the post-marketing
16 cases of tumors reported with topical tacrolimus. I
17 will also provide some drug use information and a
18 summary of my presentation. Finally, I will offer the
19 Division of Drug Risk Evaluations recommendation.

20 Prior to reviewing the post-marketing
21 tumor cases, I want to briefly review some aspects of
22 the AERS database. The AERS database is a system of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 voluntarily submitted adverse event reports.
2 Spontaneous databases such as AERS are designed to
3 collect adverse event reports that occur in
4 association with marketed drug products for use as
5 safety signal detection.

6 It is important to realize that AERS has
7 strengths and limitations. I will not review the
8 strengths of the system at this time, but I wanted to
9 refresh your memory concerning some of the limitations
10 of this tools. Limitations include, but are not
11 limited to, under reporting of adverse events as well
12 as the lack of clinical details in individually
13 reported cases.

14 Consequently, this tool although valuable
15 in post-marketing surveillance may not be the optimal
16 surveillance tool for adverse events that have a long
17 latency period between drug exposure and expression of
18 the suspected adverse event such as occurs with tumors
19 or malignancies. In addition, other exposures that
20 may occur during long latency periods may further
21 complicate analysis.

22 We include cases in our series that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 describe benign or malignant tumors excluding cases
2 specifically describing skin warts. We also included
3 cases that specifically contained the term "tumor."

4 I'll start first with Elidel or
5 pimecrolimus. We queried the AERS database for cases
6 of tumor adverse events associated with pimecrolimus.
7 We found nine cases. The majority of the reports
8 were of U.S. origin with three reported from foreign
9 sources. The cases were split between adults and
10 children with children accounting for three of the
11 nine cases and two of the three pediatric cases
12 occurred in children less than six. There were no
13 cases in children less than two.

14 The cases were almost evenly split between
15 males and females who use pimecrolimus primarily to
16 treat atopic dermatitis. The cases reported a median
17 time to onset of 90 days with onset occurring in as
18 short a time as seven days to as long a time of 300.
19 There were no cases reporting death and the most
20 serious outcome was hospitalization in an adult
21 patient who developed a squamous cell carcinoma within
22 three months of using pimecrolimus.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 On this slide and on the next slide, we
2 describe the type of tumor events reported, the age of
3 the patient, the site of application of the product,
4 the site of occurrence as well as onset information if
5 provided in the report.

6 On this slide, we report three pediatric
7 cases. The first case is a non-Hodgkin's lymphoma in
8 a two year old that occurred ten months after starting
9 pimecrolimus to treat atopic dermatitis over 20
10 percent body surface area. The second case was
11 described as a tumor papilloma and occurred on the
12 chin of a two year old after three months of use. The
13 third was a facial tumor reported in a child of
14 unreported age. It is important to note that
15 significant clinical information such as risk factors
16 and other details were unreported in these three
17 pediatric cases as in many cases in our case series.

18 On this slide in adults, we describe six
19 tumors which included four cutaneous tumors and two
20 additional tumors that did not provide sufficient
21 information to determine if they were cutaneous or
22 non-cutaneous. The first case was a squamous cell

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 carcinoma that occurred at the site of pimecrolimus
2 application in a patient who used pimecrolimus to
3 treat lichen sclerosis of the vulva, a condition with
4 an increased cancer risk. The second case was a T
5 cell lymphoma at the site of application in a patient
6 who used both pimecrolimus and topical tacrolimus.
7 This patient is listed in both series. The next case
8 was a basal cell carcinoma of a nose that occurred one
9 to two weeks after starting pimecrolimus. The patient
10 had a history of nose nodules prior to starting
11 pimecrolimus and the next case was an intraductal
12 papilloma that was determined to be benign. The last
13 two cases of lymphoma provided very little clinical
14 information.

15 I'm going to switch to topical tacrolimus.

16 We also queried the AERS database concerning tumor
17 adverse events associated with the use of topical
18 tacrolimus. We found 21 cases of which eight were
19 U.S. and 13 were foreign. In this series, there were
20 three children and 18 adults, 15 males and five
21 females. One case did not provide gender information.

22 The patients primarily used topical tacrolimus to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 treat atopic dermatitis.

2 There were also cases that used topical
3 tacrolimus to treat balantiis, vitiligo, inverse
4 psoriasis as well vulvular atrophicus sclerosus
5 lichen. Overall, the cases reported a median time to
6 onset of 240 days with onset occurring in as short a
7 time as three weeks to as long a time as 940 days or
8 two and a half years.

9 There were three deaths reported. All
10 occurred in adults. One death occurred in a patient
11 who developed a cutaneous Kaposi's sarcoma which was
12 metastatic to the lung. The second death occurred in
13 a patient with extensive atopic dermatitis who died
14 from lymphoma complications. The third death occurred
15 in a patient who developed metastatic esophageal
16 cancer. There were also eight cases reporting
17 hospitalization, two occurring in children.

18 On this slide and then on the next three
19 slides, we will again describe the type of tumor
20 events that were reported as well as the age of the
21 patient, the site of application, the site of
22 occurrence as well as onset information if provided in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the report.

2 On this slide, we report three pediatric
3 cases. The first case was a metastatic angiosarcoma
4 that suddenly worsened in a patient with previous
5 disease. The second was a malignant lymphoma in a
6 child with a seven year history of atopic dermatitis
7 who may have had symptoms of Sezary's syndrome prior
8 to starting topical tacrolimus. The third pediatric
9 case was a five year old child who underwent a
10 hepatectomy to treat a hepatoblastoma.

11 All of the remaining tumor cases reported
12 with topical tacrolimus occurred in adults. On this
13 slide, we describe five cutaneous tumors. All five
14 tumors occurred at the site of topical tacrolimus
15 application. The first was a squamous cell carcinoma
16 that occurred on the face of a patient who was
17 described as having a reasonable amount of sun
18 exposure. The next was a recurrent squamous cell
19 carcinoma of the vulva in a patient who used topical
20 tacrolimus to treat vulvular atrophicus sclerosus
21 lichen, a condition with increased cancer risk. The
22 third was a squamous cell carcinoma of the penis in a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 patient who had a history of balantis, a condition
2 with an increased cancer risk.

3 The fourth tumor on this slide was a
4 cutaneous Kaposi's sarcoma in a patient who was
5 improving on highly active antiretroviral therapy
6 prior to starting topical tacrolimus. The fifth tumor
7 on this slide was an anaplastic large cell lymphoma
8 occurring on the right hip of a patient who did not
9 have a history of previous disease. The squamous cell
10 carcinoma case of the penis and the Kaposi's sarcoma
11 both have been recently published in the medical
12 literature.

13 On this slide, we describe five additional
14 cutaneous tumors. The first was a possible lymphoma
15 that occurred at that site of application in a patient
16 with a previous history of lymphoma. The second was
17 a T cell lymphoma where the patient used both topical
18 tacrolimus and pimecrolimus. The third was a sweat
19 gland tumor that may have been malignant since the
20 patient underwent chemotherapy after excision of the
21 tumor.

22 The next case is a new onset of a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generalized metastatic melanoma in a patient with a
2 previous history. The new onset occurred three to
3 four weeks after topical tacrolimus. The last case on
4 this slide was a lymphoma on the neck that occurred
5 one and a half to two years after exposure.

6 There were eight additional tumor events
7 reported. Only three provided sufficient information
8 to determine the location of the tumors. The first
9 was a squamous cell carcinoma of the mouth that
10 occurred in a patient who had a long history of
11 cigarette and pipe smoking. The second was a
12 metastatic esophageal that occurred in a patient who
13 was reported not to have a history of alcohol or
14 cigarette abuse. The third was a B cell lymphoma of
15 the kidney that was Epstein-Barr associated in a
16 patient who later developed primary lung cancer. The
17 patient had a history of working in a chemical plant.

18 The five additional tumors of lymphoma cases did not
19 provide sufficient information to categorize as
20 cutaneous or noncutaneous.

21 I'm going to switch gears now and discuss
22 drug use data. We obtained drug use data from IMS

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Health. Prescription volume data is obtained from
2 retail channels which include chain, independent and
3 mail order pharmacies as well as discount houses, food
4 stores and long term care facilities. For Elidel from
5 approval in December 2001 to November 2004, there were
6 slightly more than 8.7 million prescriptions dispensed
7 in the U.S. For Protopic from approval in December
8 2000 to November 2004, there were almost 3.5 million
9 prescriptions dispensed in the U.S.

10 We also obtained drug usage data
11 stratified by age. Age information was obtained from
12 IMS National Disease Therapeutic Index Audit or NDTI
13 which is a survey of office based practitioners in the
14 continental U.S. NDTI data shows that 14 percent of
15 Elidel is used in children less than two and seven
16 percent of Protopic is used in the same age group.
17 Additionally, 44 percent of Elidel is used in children
18 between the ages of two and sixteen and 34 percent of
19 Protopic is used in the same age group. Overall, the
20 pediatric population accounts for 58 percent of Elidel
21 use and 41 percent of Protopic use in the U.S. with a
22 substantial portion occurring on an off-label basis in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 children less than two.

2 This slide demonstrates the number of
3 prescriptions dispensed in the U.S. for Elidel and
4 Protopic comparing two periods. The green bar
5 represents drug use data from approval to December
6 2003 and the blue bar represents drug use data from
7 approval to November 2004. The green bar for Elidel
8 represents 24 months of data and the green bar for
9 Protopic represents 36 months of data. The blue bar
10 for both products represents an additional 11 months
11 of data.

12 For Elidel at the end of 24 months, more
13 than 4.9 million prescriptions had been dispensed.
14 When you extend the period an additional 11 months to
15 the end of November 2004, we see more than 8.7 million
16 prescriptions dispensed. This represents 3,750,000
17 prescriptions dispensed in an 11-month period compared
18 to 4.9 million in a 24-month period.

19 For Protopic, we see a less dramatic
20 increase in the number of prescriptions dispensed in
21 the U.S. At the end of 36 months, we see slightly
22 more than 2.5 million prescriptions dispensed. When

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 the period is extended an additional 11 months, we see
2 almost 3.9 million prescriptions dispensed
3 representing almost one million additional
4 prescriptions. This rising trend in overall
5 prescriptions dispensed for both products is also seen
6 in the pediatric population.

7 In summary, we queried the AERS database
8 for post-marketing tumor adverse event reports for the
9 topical calcineurin inhibitors. We found nine cases
10 for pimecrolimus and 21 cases for topical tacrolimus.

11 The tumors reported were a mixture of types and
12 malignancy status. We analyzed IMS Health
13 prescription volume data and IMS Health drug use data
14 stratified by age. We saw an increase in the number
15 of prescriptions for both products but a more dramatic
16 increase in the number of prescriptions dispensed for
17 pimecrolimus. Additionally, for both products, a
18 significant amount of drug use occurs in children less
19 than two, an age group that is not approved to use
20 either product.

21 In evaluating these cases, the Division of
22 Drug Risk Evaluation considered the following. A

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 spontaneous reporting system such as AERS is not the
2 optimal tool to determine the role of the topical
3 calcineurin inhibitor in tumor development in the
4 cases we presented today. However, collectively, the
5 reported cases generate a safety signal for a possible
6 association between topical exposure of the
7 calcineurin inhibitor and the development of tumors.

8 We know that systemic absorption occurs
9 with these agents. However what is unknown in these
10 particular cases is whether absorption occurred and if
11 absorption occurred, the degree of absorption and the
12 degree of possible systemic immunosuppression. We
13 also know that there is increased development of
14 lymphomas with Prograf, a systemic calcineurin
15 inhibitor. However, there are differences in the
16 latency period of the topical cases when compared to
17 the cases of lymphomas with Prograf. These
18 differences in latency may possibly be explained by
19 possible differences in the mechanism of tumor
20 promotion.

21 Therefore after taking all of the
22 presented issues into consideration, the Division of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Drug Risk Evaluation recommends the additional of a
2 boxed warning to enhance the labeling of each product.
3 Thank you.

4 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Pitts, if you
5 could entertain questions.

6 DR. PITTS: Sure.

7 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: And I had two. At
8 the October 2003 meeting, it was brought to our
9 attention that there is a lot of individual or
10 creative compounding that goes on by pharmacists and
11 that in some cases these drugs are being compounded
12 within a steroid base and I wondered if you have any
13 information from your AERS reports if any of these
14 individuals had received preparations that had been
15 compounded with steroids and also if you had taken or
16 were able to determine how many of those patients had
17 previous steroid use or concomitant steroid use.

18 DR. PITTS: Okay. All of the AERS
19 reports, only one case had a compounded preparation
20 and it was actually a mixture Protopic 0.1 percent
21 with Vaseline or a petrolatum to decrease the
22 concentration to 0.75 percent, I believe. All of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other cases reported the commercial preparation.
2 There was no mention of any compounding. So I really
3 don't know the extent of that particular practice. In
4 terms of your second question, your second question
5 was?

6 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: How many of these
7 patients have been on steroids just prior to starting
8 these drugs or were they also on it at the same time?

9 DR. PITTS: Many of the patients were on
10 steroids and I can get that number for you later. I
11 just don't have it off the top of my head. Some of
12 them were newly start, but many of the patients had
13 either been on steroid just before starting or I think
14 there may have been one or two cases where it was
15 concomitant.

16 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: I don't know what it
17 means but is it a majority?

18 DR. PITTS: At the same time.

19 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Would you say a
20 majority were also on steroids or had been on
21 steroids?

22 DR. PITTS: I would like to get the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information because I cannot remember.

2 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Okay. Thank you
3 very much. Dr. Andrews I know had a question.

4 DR. ANDREWS: Yes. I had several
5 questions about the market research data that you
6 showed. I assume that you weren't able to look at
7 some longitudinal patterns. If you had, I'd be real
8 interested and for that population, not just the
9 spontaneously reported events what proportion of
10 patients who had prior evidence of steroid exposure
11 concomitant and whether they vary by age and also
12 whether there was any information about duration of
13 therapy or quantity dispensed over time. That would
14 be really helpful I think in understanding the level
15 of exposure and possible risks.

16 DR. PITTS: Right. I don't have that
17 information. I don't know if the information is
18 available because some OTC, corticosteroids, are
19 available OTC. So that may or may not be reflected in
20 those particular databases.

21 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Ms.
22 Dokken.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DOKKEN: Yes, your slide number 18,
2 the bar graph which was the growth in numbers of
3 prescriptions. To me, there's a significant
4 difference between the two. Is this something that
5 we'll discuss later maybe in the presentation on
6 promotion or advertising. I mean I'm just curious
7 whether you've hypothesized why Elidel has grown so
8 much more than Protopic.

9 DR. PITTS: I don't personally have. I
10 know that there's two different indications. Elidel
11 is indicated for mild to moderate and Protopic is for
12 moderate to severe. But in terms of other factors, I
13 think they may come up.

14 MS. DOKKEN: Okay.

15 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Other questions?
16 Dr. Moore.

17 DR. MOORE: I wanted to ask you if you had
18 reviewed the AERS database with respect to oral
19 tacrolimus.

20 DR. PITTS: I did not for this particular
21 analysis. However we know that oral is already
22 labeled for increase of lymphoma or risk of lymphoma.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. MOORE: I realize that. I was just
2 curious as to the magnitude of the adverse events that
3 would have been reported with the oral administration
4 vis-á-vis this sort of level of adverse events.

5 DR. PITTS: No, I don't have that
6 information here.

7 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: No other questions?
8 Thank you very much.

9 DR. PITTS: You're welcome.

10 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Our next three
11 speakers are from Novartis Pharmaceuticals Corporation
12 and I believe Dr. Hukkelhoven will speak first and
13 then maybe you can introduce the other speakers if you
14 wouldn't mind.

15 DR. HUKKELHOVEN: Sure.

16 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you.

17 DR. HUKKELHOVEN: Thank you very much.
18 Dr. Chesney, Dr. Murphy, Dr. Wilkin, Members of the
19 FDA Advisory Committee, FDA and guests. Good morning.
20 My name is Mat Hukkelhoven and I'm responsible for
21 global drug regulative affairs at the Norvatis
22 Pharmaceuticals Corporation. On behalf of Norvatis, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would like to thank you for the opportunity to review
2 the safety experience to date with Elidel.

3 Based on the results of randomized
4 clinical trials enrolling more than 19,000 patients on
5 Elidel and the review of the post-marketing safety
6 database, we will present data today from which we
7 conclude that so far there is no evidence for systemic
8 immunosuppression associated with the use of Elidel
9 cream. However we do agree that concluded monitoring
10 of post-marketing safety events including malignancies
11 is appropriate. Today we will also present to you a
12 broad clinical program which will prospectively assess
13 the risk associated with Elidel treatment in children
14 and adults and will allow us to detect any potential
15 safety signal on a real time basis.

16 I would like to introduce today's
17 presenters. Dr. Thomas Hultsch from our Clinical
18 Research Department who will review the safety data on
19 Elidel and Dr. Larry Eichenfield from the University
20 of California San Diego who will discuss the current
21 treatment options for atopic dermatitis. In addition
22 to the presenters, we also have a few advisors with us

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 who will be able to answer specific questions that you
2 may have. These are Dr. Raf Geha, Immunologist from
3 Harvard Medical School, Dr. Eva Guinan, a pediatric
4 oncologist at Boston Children's Hospital and Dana
5 Farber Cancer Institute, Dr. David Margolis,
6 Epidemiologist from the University of Pennsylvania and
7 Dr. Felix Arellano from Risk Management Resources. In
8 addition, we have Dr. Carle Paul, Medical Director of
9 Elidel with us for answering questions. I would now
10 like to turn the podium to Dr. Thomas Hultsch from
11 Novartis.

12 DR. HULTSCH: Dr. Chesney, Members of the
13 Advisory Committee, I would like to thank you for the
14 opportunity to discuss with you the concerns about the
15 potential immunosuppression and the risk of
16 malignancies of topical calcineurin inhibitors.

17 Norvatis carefully monitors safety in
18 large clinical programs and post-marketing
19 surveillance. An analysis of this large database
20 demonstrates no clinical evidence for increased risk
21 of malignancies, no evidence for systemic
22 immunosuppression based on pharmacokinetics,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 immunocompetence in children and infections rates in
2 children. Following the review of the data, I will
3 address the large clinical programs in place to
4 monitor long-term safety with Elidel.

5 Getting to the fundamental question, "Is
6 there clinical evidence for an increased risk of
7 malignancies?" To address this question, we will
8 first assess the usage of Elidel today and then the
9 malignancies reported.

10 In clinical studies over 19,000 patients
11 have been treated. More than half of them were
12 infants or children and some treated for up to two
13 years. In clinical practice, over five million
14 patients have been treated with Elidel. More than
15 half of them were below the age of ten. The average
16 patient in clinical practice treats intermittently for
17 45 days a year and uses less two grams a day.

18 Now let's look at clinical trials which
19 provide the highest level of evidence because factors
20 like under-reporting or surveillance wise do not come
21 into play. Seven cases of malignancies were reported
22 from clinical studies with over 23,000 patients,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 Elidel plus Control. From 19,000 patients on Elidel,
2 two malignancies were reported, both in elderly
3 patients, none of them a lymphoma.

4 Of the 4,000 control group, five
5 malignancies have been observed, a rate about ten
6 times the one in the Elidel group. They included a
7 case of an acute lymphatic leukemia in a five month
8 old infant as well as a malignant melanoma in one
9 adult patient, both treated with topical steroids.
10 Clearly, data from clinical studies do not support
11 evidence for an increased risk of malignancies in
12 Elidel treated patients.

13 Now turning to the spontaneous reporting
14 from post-marketing surveillance, there's a total of
15 six reports of malignancies from over five million
16 patients also having used Elide, four cases of
17 lymphoma and two skin tumors. The fourth lymphoma
18 case here is an unconfirmed, poorly documented case
19 from outside the U.S. It is listed for completeness.

20 Focusing on lymphoma cases, here are the
21 details. Two cases have been reported from adults
22 over 50 years old, one case in a child. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 characteristics of these cases in terms of histology
2 and localization are not typical of the lymphoma cases
3 seen in patients with immunosuppression. Normally,
4 you would expect B cell lymphomas as explained this
5 morning by Dr. Cohen.

6 The usage of Elidel in these patients was
7 not excessive based on the small body surface area
8 treated in case one and the intermittent usage in case
9 two and three. Based on the data, four independent
10 oncology experts assessed the causal relationship
11 between the lymphomas and the usage of Elidel to be
12 unlikely.

13 Now what can we say about epidemiology.
14 It limited because the numbers are small, but the
15 number of reported cases of lymphomas is below the
16 number of accepted cases. This slide shows the total
17 exposure in the U.S. conservatively assessed being
18 732,000 person-years of which the majority occurred in
19 children. The number of expected cases for the
20 general population, 46 for all ages and four if we
21 focus on children, is shown below. The number of
22 reported cases, three versus 46, all focusing on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 children, one versus four, is below the number of
2 expected cases. Therefore, data do not support
3 epidemiological evidence for an increased risk of
4 lymphoma on any age group and clinically, we believe
5 that one pediatric case reported from 2.7 million
6 children treated is not a signal especially if the
7 type is not the one associated with immunosuppression.

8 Now that we've reviewed the clinical
9 evidence, let us examine the clinical plausibility of
10 immunosuppression with topical cream while looking at
11 pharmacokinetics, objective measures of the immune
12 response and infection rates. When Elidel is applied
13 topically only 0.02 percent reach the dermas.

14 What are the resulting blood levels? In
15 pediatric PK studies described earlier today 75
16 patients, 366 samples and those were moderate to
17 severe AD patients so they had a severely impaired
18 skin barrier function. Sixty-eight percent of the
19 samples were below 0.5 nanograms. Ninety-nine percent
20 of the samples were below 2 nanograms and only in 10
21 out of 74 patients could we measure AUCs. These data
22 show that with Elidel cream very low to nonmeasurable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 blood levels are achieved in most children.

2 By using the highest AUC ever measured in
3 the pediatric population provides the 38 nanograms
4 hours per ml reference for the toxicology study that
5 Dr. Hill referred to earlier. In these toxicology
6 studies, doses resulting in over 1,000 nanograms per
7 millimeter which is 27 times the highest pediatric
8 AUC, not 17, administered continuously over 104 weeks
9 did not show malignancies. So there are no
10 malignancies in mice even when exposed for lifetime,
11 104 weeks at 27 times the single highest AUC in
12 pediatric patients.

13 But what happens if higher exposure is
14 forced with oral administration? Most toxicology
15 studies are performed on rodents where a margin of
16 about 25 or more of the maximum human exposure is
17 considered to represent an adequate margin of safety.

18 In an oral pimecrolimus monkey toxicology study
19 explained earlier undertaken to further explore the
20 toxicity of the molecule for an oral development
21 program. AUCs around 1200 nanograms were achieved
22 continuously for 39 weeks.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 In these studies, immunosuppression
2 related lymphoproliferative disease was diagnosed
3 histologically in one out of eight monkeys in one out
4 of 12 lymph node stations at the end of 39 weeks. The
5 results in monkeys confirm the potential for
6 producing lymphoproliferative disease with prolonged
7 exposure at high levels of the drug previously
8 reported in rodents. However, these exposures are not
9 attainable with topical Elidel cream.

10 Now let's examine the impact of topical
11 Elidel cream on more objective measures of the immune
12 system in children. Vaccination, the data show that
13 treatment with Elidel does not affect the B cell
14 dependent vaccination response. Antibody titers from
15 Elidel treated patients, infants treated for two
16 years, are comparable to the titers reported in the
17 literature. The ability to mount a cutaneous T cell
18 response in vivo is typically tested measuring the
19 delayed type hypersensitivity response. Again, data
20 show that Elidel treatment does not affect this
21 response.

22 In this control study, children were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 treated for one year with Elidel or vehicle. Elidel
2 treated children demonstrated a comparable recall
3 antigen response. In all studies conducted, no
4 evidence was found for an impact of topical treatment
5 with Elidel cream on objective measures of the immune
6 system. These findings are further reinforced in
7 clinical studies.

8 This slide shows no imbalance of systemic
9 infections in children. Displayed here is the
10 relative risk for the most commonly reported systemic
11 infections from all pediatric Elidel studies. Now the
12 numbers as you will notice are different from the ones
13 reported in the label earlier for two reasons, larger
14 databases of January 2005 than for submission and
15 time-adjusted analysis taken into account the greater
16 exposure of Elidel treated patients compared to
17 controls. In the control groups, more patients
18 dropped out earlier from these studies.

19 If the box here is to the right of the
20 zero value, this represents an increased risk or if
21 it's to the left, it's a decreased risk for patients
22 on Elidel. This is the law. Only if the confidence

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 interval does not cross the zero line is the trend
2 significant. To make it easy, there are 12 boxes on
3 the left side, 12 boxes on the right side and one
4 exactly in the middle. This pattern provides no
5 evidence for an increased risk for systemic infections
6 with Elidel cream.

7 With regard to local skin infections, the
8 data shows a similar picture, no increased risk for
9 most skin infections except for virus skin infections
10 where the relative risk is 1.6. This increased
11 relative risk of 1.6 over placebo treatment not
12 conventional treatment is already addressed in the
13 label.

14 So overall, there is no data driven signal
15 for an increased risk of malignancies. There is also
16 no clinical plausibility for immunosuppression with
17 Elidel cream. Yet Norvatis is still closely
18 monitoring the long-term safety of Elidel. We have
19 three on-going studies, two long term safety studies
20 enrolling 3500 infants, five and six years of duration
21 and a ten year prospective registry to assess risk of
22 malignancies in children two to 17 years. It started

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 last November. Furthermore to be started soon, a
2 controlled safety and efficacy study in HIV-positive
3 patients and two case controlled studies to assess the
4 risk of non-melanoma and melanoma in adults.

5 Taken together, the clinical data do not
6 show evidence for an increased risk of malignancies.
7 Systemic immunosuppression with Elidel cream is
8 clinically implausible based on pharmacokinetics,
9 maintained immunocompetence and the absence of an
10 increased risk for systemic infections. In addition
11 to the safety update presented which we believe shows
12 the profile of a safe drug, an extensive clinical
13 program is in place to monitor safety consistent with
14 the recommendation of the Office of Drug Safety.

15 I would now like to turn over to Dr.
16 Lawrence Eichenfield to compliment this information.

17 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Could I just add for
18 the Committee's information? There will be five
19 minutes to ask questions after the next presentation.

20 DR. EICHENFIELD: Thank you, Dr. Chesney.

21 I thank the Committee for allowing me to participate
22 in the session. I'm a pediatric dermatologist out in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 San Diego. I did pediatrics training and chief
2 residency at Children's Hospital of Philadelphia.
3 Then went on to do dermatology training at University
4 of Pennsylvania and moved out to San Diego 14 years
5 ago to set up the pediatric dermatology unit and have
6 been fortunate to have developed a great interest in
7 atopic dermatitis.

8 My task for the few minutes that we have
9 is to discuss atopic dermatitis and its impact on
10 individuals and families and the change in therapy
11 that's happened with the introduction of calcineurin
12 inhibitors. First of all, atopic dermatitis is a very
13 common condition. This study from John Hanifin's
14 group in Oregon showed that in five to nine year old
15 school children, the prevalence of atopic dermatitis
16 was 17.2 percent. This data as well as other U.S.
17 data and data from other industrialized countries show
18 a very consistent number of around 17 to 20 percent of
19 children in the first few years of life having atopic
20 dermatitis.

21 Atopic dermatitis is a complex disease
22 with a complex immunologic basis. Much of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 pathology and consequence can be seen in the skin of
2 patients with eczema, the redness, the papulas and
3 plaques show the inflammatory component of the
4 disease. We also see barrier dysfunction of the skin
5 with dryness and scale.

6 Pruritis is a hallmark feature of atopic
7 dermatitis. A common scenario that happens in my
8 office pretty much every day is as a parent takes off
9 the clothes of a child air on the skin is enough of a
10 stimulus for that child to start scratching away.
11 Pruritis and scratching that happens is something that
12 can exacerbate the inflammation as well as the
13 disruption of the skin barrier. Examining the skin is
14 commonly colonized by staphylococcal aureus which is a
15 common trigger for skin flares as well as super
16 antigen stimulant and is a common problem with
17 secondary impetiginization and cellulitus.

18 Atopic dermatitis is an inflammatory
19 disease with a disordered immune response. In atopic
20 dermatitis skin, there's a set of these inflammatory
21 cells both Langerhans cells and inflammatory dendritic
22 epidermal cells that are overly efficient presenters

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of antigens. So these abnormal cells allow the skin
2 system to be stimulated and it amplifies the skin
3 inflammatory response. There is disruptive skin
4 barrier function. Dry skin is common in atopic
5 dermatitis and is a driver of itching.

6 Atopic dermatitis is linked to other
7 atopic phenomena including asthma and allergic
8 rhinitis and is also generally the first of atopic
9 conditions to present. It's theorized in fact that
10 skin inflammation in early life may rev up the
11 systemic immune system allowing what's been called the
12 atopic march to go forward.

13 There's a tremendous impact of atopic
14 dermatitis on individuals and families. There's
15 objective data showing tremendous impact on quality of
16 life. I don't have time to go through the details,
17 but just a month or two ago in the journal *Pediatrics*,
18 Sarah Chamin from Chicago related studies on the
19 significant impact of quality of life of atopic
20 dermatitis on families. There is sleep disturbance,
21 psycho-socio cost, high societal cost in terms of lost
22 work time as well as a decreased performance at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 workplace and school place and of course medical costs
2 involved including ER visits.

3 There's also a human effect. When we have
4 patients who aren't functional, who can't go to school
5 or can't go to work. I've had patients who've been on
6 oral cyclosporin because nothing else could get them
7 functional enough to get back to school and into the
8 workplace.

9 If we turn back the clock to the last
10 century before the introduction of the calcineurin
11 inhibitors, you know 1999, what we had was a situation
12 where there was a lot of under treatment of atopic
13 dermatitis and certainly a lot of concern about the
14 side effects of topical corticosteroids and a limited
15 set of medications to use for atopic dermatitis. The
16 calcineurin inhibitors have had a great impact on
17 atopic dermatitis therapy. Patients and physicians
18 now have a choice in addition to emollients and
19 topical corticosteroids. The TCIs have allowed the
20 ability to mix and match medications and allowed
21 tailoring of treatment to disease severity.

22 There are parallels of atopic dermatitis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and asthma. They are parallels both in terms of
2 epidemiology and pathogenesis but also in the
3 evolution of therapy. Just as inhalants, steroids and
4 non-steroid agents have allowed the ability to treat
5 asthma with something other than intermittent oral
6 prednisone so do the TCIs enable us to control eczema
7 with a larger set of medicines.

8 The TCIs in clinical studies and in
9 practice have appeared to be tolerated well. They are
10 used with medication "sparers" standardly generally
11 emollients. They're used intermittently in almost all
12 patients. They have anti-inflammatory effect and also
13 improve skin barrier function. They also decrease
14 staph colonization and infection. At the beginning of
15 clinical trials, we were looking for problems with
16 systemic immune effects. Now we're beyond the trials
17 and with millions of prescriptions and we've seen
18 little evidence of them.

19 I worry about the under-treatment of
20 eczema. Under-treatment of eczema can cause problems
21 not only with skin inflammation and the disruption
22 skin barrier also with cutaneous infection. Right

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 now, we have outbreaks of methicillin-resistant Staph
2 aureus. They are community outbreaks in San Diego as
3 well as in much of the country. Staph aureus is part
4 of atopic dermatitis. Sixty to 90 percent of skin is
5 colonized with Staph. We've seen MRSA in atopic
6 dermatitis patients.

7 I worry that if we have more inflammatory
8 skin disease out there untreated that it may impact on
9 meth-resistant Staph with secondary problems with
10 cellulitis and hospitalization and realize that we
11 don't use topical calcineurin inhibitors there are
12 other medicines that will have be used. We're not
13 going to go back to emollients alone. There has to be
14 anti-inflammatory care and remember that many of our
15 patients have been on combination or exposed to
16 medicines including systemic and topical
17 corticosteroids, phototherapy and cyclosporin.

18 So the question that you'll be wrestling
19 with the topical calcineurin inhibitors is there
20 enough worry to warrant warning, watch the risk of
21 lymphoma. It's a very hard question. The data
22 presented on pimecrolimus doesn't show a direct risk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 of lymphoma. There are case reports, but remember the
2 concept of coincident events.

3 For those of us who are pediatricians,
4 we're going to go back to our home institutions and in
5 the next six months, there are going to be children
6 diagnosed with lymphoma. Twenty percent of those
7 patients will probably have had a history of atopic
8 dermatitis because we have a one in five prevalence of
9 atopic dermatitis and they probably will have been
10 treated with topical corticosteroids and/or topical
11 calcineurin inhibitors.

12 We really have to figure out. Is there an
13 attributable risk and not just a concurrent? I'm
14 concerned that aggressive labeling may lead to under-
15 treatment of atopic dermatitis due to true and
16 perceived risks of alternative treatments and that we
17 may see an impact on this on our atopic dermatitis
18 families with more inflamed patients and more burden
19 of skin disease.

20 I thank you for your time and also for the
21 commitment for balancing the concerns and needs for
22 safety also within these patients, families and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 physicians to take care of atopic dermatitis and
2 minimize its impact. Thank you.

3 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. These
4 presentations are open for questions and I wondered if
5 I could ask the last speaker if you've seen the same
6 perceived increase in incidence of eczema herpeticum
7 and shingles that Dr. Stern has seen and some of the
8 others, some of the rest of us, who do infectious
9 diseases have a impression?

10 DR. EICHENFIELD: Actually have not truly.
11 The last two cases we had, one had no exposure to
12 topical calcineurin inhibitors. One did have an
13 exposure, but there are also cases of strep that can
14 mimic eczema herpeticum. Realize if you look at that
15 data on prior to the introduction of topical
16 calcineurin inhibitors, there is a risk of eczema
17 herpeticum as well. There are some people around the
18 country who believe that there is an increase in that
19 and when it comes to cutaneous infections other than
20 viral infections such as Staph aureus and
21 impetiginization, we have not seen that. If anything,
22 there's a decrease and there's some data to support

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 that as well.

2 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Fost and then
3 Dr. Stern.

4 DR. FOST: A question for, I guess, Dr.
5 Hukkelhoven. What is Novartis doing to encourage or
6 discourage off-label use of this produce?

7 DR. PAUL: The promotional activities with
8 Elidel are done according to the label. We make sure
9 that the way the products attribute are communicated
10 according to its label.

11 DR. FOST: Are do you doing anything to
12 discourage off-label use?

13 DR. PAUL: Of course. As we encourage
14 label use, we discourage off-label use. At the same
15 time, we are committed to assess the risk of Elidel in
16 patient under the age of two and we are conducting a
17 large clinical program to assess the safety of this
18 drug. We have two large studies as presented by Dr.
19 Hultsch with more than 3,000 patients in order to
20 evaluate further the safety of Elidel in patients
21 under two.

22 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Stern and then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dr. Newman and then Dr. Glode and Dr. Gorman.

2 DR. STERN: I guess I had a comment and an
3 observation and a question. My comment is that with
4 respect to the data presented on the issue of
5 cutaneous carcinogenesis there hasn't been either
6 sufficient exposure, sufficient surveillance or
7 sufficient time passed for us to even have a possible
8 signal and we could talk later about the deficiencies
9 as I understand it in your design to document that.
10 But that's an unknown going forward and any data
11 presented, we have three-quarters of a million person-
12 year of exposure over three million people which is
13 entirely irrelevant to what we have here.

14 In terms of your statement about no
15 evidence of immunosuppression, I'd like to go to page
16 45 of your briefing document and one of the things as
17 I mentioned earlier, I found the study published with
18 the senior author an employee of your corporation and
19 the first author a CRO employee. In that, you noted
20 that there were two cases of herpes zoster. Yet in
21 the same study in table 5.13, there's no mention of
22 herpes zoster. Rather it's presumably but perhaps

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 subsumed under the incidence of chicken pox and
2 varicella which also in these days of immunizations
3 seem like pretty high numbers to me, 14 percent and
4 eight percent in the first and second years of use.
5 So I think when one looks for signals, one should
6 perhaps look more finely and not aggregate data, one
7 can often undercover things.

8 One other point is you're right that as
9 labeled there is for intermittent use and short-term
10 use I have relatively little concern about the long-
11 term safety. When you present data from a population
12 that is overwhelmingly dominated by people who have it
13 short-term and intermittently, you won't discover
14 whether people who have longer and more consistent use
15 in fact are at increased risk. All of your strategies
16 give us very big denominators of people not at
17 substantial risk. That doesn't let us interpret and
18 I'm worried about those what we might call in
19 statistical parlance the outliers with respect to
20 either underlying risk characteristics or larger
21 exposures with respect to a mountain time and none of
22 the kind of information you're doing is doing that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Those are my concerns. And then the other
2 side of course is with benefit. When we went through
3 these agents in terms of benefit, how well did they
4 work. We just heard a talk that made me think, "Boy,
5 am I a crummy dermatologist. I should use these more
6 often. Then all my people with atopic dermatitis who
7 I've been treating, some of them for the last 31
8 years, they must be silly. They come back to me even
9 though they all shop around. But some of them come
10 back. Why don't I have them better?"

11 And the answer is if you look at least the
12 information I've been able to glean about on average
13 how potent are these agents relative to topical
14 steroids. They are about as potent as triamcinolone,
15 an intermediate strength topical corticosteroid with
16 respect to at least short term and intermediate term
17 efficacy at least as I read the studies. Maybe a
18 little more. Maybe a little less, but they are not,
19 if you'll pardon my use of the colloquial, knock-your-
20 socks-off products for the great majority of
21 individuals treated with them. There are always with
22 any new agent the miracles where "I've suffered for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 years and I use this and now I'm completely better."
2 But if you look at all the data, they work about as
3 well as triamcinolone and I think that that part of
4 the benefit should be put in there.

5 DR. PAUL: May I have the opportunity to
6 respond to the herpes zoster question?

7 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Could I make a
8 suggestion? Since we have already gone over our time
9 for questions and we have three more and potentially
10 more, I wondered if they could ask their questions. I
11 think it would take you a day or so to answer Dr.
12 Stern. So maybe we could hear the other three and
13 then maybe you could give us a global response. Then
14 we'll have to move on. So Dr. Newman and then Glode
15 and Gorman and I think we'll have to stop at that.

16 DR. NEWMAN: Yes. It's a question for Dr.
17 Hultsch. I really appreciate your slide CS-15 that
18 had all the different systemic infections in the
19 children with the point estimates in the 95 confidence
20 intervals. But when I asked Dr. Nikhar about the same
21 issue, she said that if you look separately in the
22 children under two that in fact this picture would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very different. I looked through and maybe I didn't
2 find it, but I didn't see in the materials you gave
3 us. Is there something like this either a table or a
4 picture for the children under two to address this
5 question?

6 DR. PAUL: We have the same slide for the
7 children under two and the picture is very similar.
8 What you should know is that the crude rates that were
9 presented by the FDA are rates which are not adjusted
10 for difference in time on study and especially in the
11 infant study, the vehicle patients discontinued much
12 earlier. So they stay in the study for a shorter
13 period. In order to have an accurate comparison of
14 incidence of detection, we had adjust for time on
15 study.

16 DR. NEWMAN: That would be true if the FDA
17 presented the results in person-time as opposed to
18 just absolute rates. If they just give you 17
19 percent, and it was an intention-to-treat analysis,
20 that wouldn't explain that.

21 DR. PAUL: It's a proved analysis. The
22 denominator is not the same because Elidel patients

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stayed on study on average 20 percent longer as
2 compared to vehicular patients. So you need to adjust
3 for the time they actually are on study using
4 incidence sensitivity of Kaplan-Meier which are the
5 appropriate methods. And these are actually the
6 infant data, no the infant data slide please, which
7 shows that in infants you have exactly the same
8 picture as in older children with some systemic
9 infections for which the rate is increased and some of
10 which for which is the rate is decreased and there is
11 no statistical significance actually between groups in
12 terms of the incidence of systemic infections.

13 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: I think we need to
14 move on but I'm relieved to see that there was very
15 low incidence of tooth abscesses in infants. Dr.
16 Glode and then Dr. Gorman and then we do need to move
17 ahead.

18 DR. GLODE: My question, I think, relates
19 to the same issue and it relates to Slide 16 which
20 shows in the control trial a statistically significant
21 increased incidence of viral skin infection which as
22 you mentioned is noted on the label. I guess my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question is what is thought by the company to be the
2 mechanism for a statistically significant increased
3 incidence of primarily herpes virus infections of the
4 skin. Why is the biologic plausibility not topical
5 immunosuppression if you will or local skin
6 immunosuppression or is it?

7 DR. PAUL: I think you are perfectly
8 right. There is an increased incidence of some skin
9 viral infection, mainly herpes simplex, but also skin
10 papilloma. The relative risk varies between 1.5 and
11 4.0 and we attribute this to atypical
12 immunosuppressive effect.

13 But if you look at what you have with
14 topical steroids and we have a slide on a comparative
15 study we did with steroids in adults, that's IF-22,
16 you can see that the incidence of viral skin
17 infections in patients treated with steroid is
18 actually similar to what you observe with Elidel. On
19 this slide, you see it's a 600 patient study and if
20 you look at skin papilloma, actually the incidence was
21 higher in the steroid group, triamcinolone as compared
22 to the vehicle. So both topical steroids and Elidel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has a topical immunosuppressive effect. They both
2 inhibit T cell function to the same level actually and
3 if you want more information on that, maybe Dr. Raif
4 Geha could provide some insight into the comparative
5 activity of steroids and topical calcineurin inhibitor
6 on the immune system.

7 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: I'm really sorry we
8 have such a short time, but, Dr. Gorman, you can have
9 the question for 30 seconds.

10 DR. GORMAN: Dr. Newman asked my question.

11 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you very much
12 for your presentation. Our next presentation is from
13 Fujisawa Healthcare, Incorporated and I believe Dr.
14 Amy Paller will be the first speaker. I'll let her
15 introduce the second speaker.

16 DR. RICO: Actually, I'm Dr. Joy Rico.
17 I'm a dermatologist. I'm the Senior Medical Director
18 at Fujisawa Healthcare in Chicago and I work in
19 research and development for this product. It's my
20 pleasure to introduce Dr. Amy Paller, my dermatologic
21 colleague who is the Professor and Chair at the
22 Department of Dermatology at Northwestern and also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Professor of Pediatrics at that institution.

2 DR. PALLER: Thank you very much and I'd
3 like to thank everyone again for inviting to give our
4 viewpoint and so I'll address Dr. Chesney and the
5 group in saying that I present the viewpoint of a
6 pediatrician and a dermatologist. I'm also President
7 of the Society for Pediatric Dermatology. I have been
8 a participant in trials testing both tacrolimus and
9 pimecrolimus that started a good nine years ago. So
10 my experience reflects treatment of many patients over
11 that period of time.

12 I'm afraid I'm going to say many of the
13 same things the Dr. Eichenfield said and just remind
14 you that atopic dermatitis first of all is not a
15 benign disease. This is an intensely itchy, often
16 bleeding, painful relapsing inflammatory skin disease
17 of children that affects up to 20 percent primarily
18 starting in the first five years of life. As Dr.
19 Eichenfield mentioned this has a severe impact on the
20 quality of life not only of the effected children but
21 of family members, particularly impacting on the
22 ability to sleep at night, on the function at school

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 or in older individuals at work and also on social
2 impairment. So treatment of this condition is
3 important.

4 We do know that patients particularly with
5 poorly controlled atopic dermatitis have a higher
6 risk of both bacterial and herpetic infections of the
7 skin and as Dr. Eichenfield mentioned a higher risk of
8 developing asthma as well. I do want to mention that
9 inflammatory skin disease and most notably cutaneous
10 T cell lymphoma (CTCL) can be misdiagnosed as atopic
11 dermatitis and one can have treatment for years with
12 potent topical corticosteroids or calcineurin
13 inhibitors and the diagnosis of cutaneous T cell
14 lymphoma is missed.

15 Now the calcineurin inhibitors, Protopic
16 and Elidel, are the only non-steroid topical options
17 that we use regularly for treating atopic dermatitis.

18 Treatment options do vary with different patient
19 populations. So clearly not every drug or treatment
20 works for all patients and some treatments may be
21 contraindicated or not well tolerated.

22 Now as Dr. Murphy noted, topical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 medications are designed to work at the level of the
2 skin and we use them to avoid having to use the
3 stronger medications like the oral steroids, like the
4 cyclosporin that we have to use in our severely
5 effected individuals who just don't respond even to
6 the topical medications that we use.

7 Now in atopic dermatitis, in contrast to
8 Netherton's Syndrome, in contrast to the rodent skin,
9 where we see systemic absorption as Dr. Ghosh told
10 you, we have seen minimal absorption into the blood or
11 in most patients, undetectable levels. So I think we
12 have to take care in extrapolating what we all know to
13 be potential side effects from systemic administration
14 of these calcineurin inhibitors in thinking about our
15 patients who are having topically-applied calcineurin
16 inhibitors for treating atopic dermatitis.

17 We do know that with topical
18 corticosteroids that range from very mild to most
19 potent topical corticosteroids, these have been the
20 mainstay of therapy. They continue to be the mainstay
21 of therapy for this condition. But we know that there
22 are side effects. I feel like every other month I see

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a patient with moderate topical corticosteroids who
2 has severe stretch marks that I'm sure are related to
3 topical steroids because they are exactly where we're
4 putting them or have other evidence of thinning of
5 skin.

6 So we do know that there are local effects
7 from these and when we have to use the most potent
8 topical corticosteroids, we know that patients are
9 getting systemic absorption that we're not seeing the
10 vast majority of our patients who are treating with
11 calcineurin inhibitors. We're seeing growth
12 retardation in these individuals and other signs of
13 having a systemic steroid level. We prefer to use
14 Elidel and Protopic intermittently particularly on the
15 face and neck, these areas that are particularly
16 sensitive to local side effects of topical steroids.

17 So Protopic and Elidel differ in their
18 vehicle and in their indicated patient populations,
19 but they really do show a similar safety profile and,
20 Dr. Stern, I absolutely agree with you that these have
21 a really broad use. The majority of patients now that
22 I see referred in with atopic dermatitis have already

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 been put on one calcineurin inhibitor.

2 But in my experience in Chicago as opposed
3 to the anecdotal experience of your residents with
4 about 3,000 patients with atopic dermatitis seen every
5 year in our very large volume pediatric dermatology
6 group in Chicago, we have not seen an increase in the
7 incidence of eczema herpeticum as compared with our
8 years before these agents became available.

9 So as a pediatrician and a dermatologist,
10 I really do care deeply about my patients and I
11 appreciate the efforts that this group is taking to
12 try to warn and be very careful particularly about the
13 long-term risks that we don't know about at this
14 point. But I have to be concerned about the
15 conjecture about the safety of a topical agent versus
16 the well-known side effects of their use systemically.

17 I'm concerned that increased warnings could have the
18 unintended effect of discouraging my patients from
19 using this treatment option that we have and that this
20 could lead then to the use of medication that we know
21 can have increased side effects. This then will
22 translate into either control with these agents that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have increased side effects or poor control of atopic
2 dermatitis which in itself will as we know lead to
3 increased risk of infections and also to the
4 discomfort of atopic dermatitis. I thank you very
5 much for your time.

6 DR. RICO: Next slide please. In the next
7 few minutes, I'd like to share with you two important
8 points and to remind you that Protopic has been an
9 important and effective treatment alternative for
10 patients with moderate to severe atopic dermatitis.
11 Based on the data we've seen, there is no evidence of
12 systemic immune suppression or an increased risk of
13 malignancies or other diseases such as one would
14 expect to see if we were having systemic immune
15 suppression.

16 Protopic is an important and safe
17 therapeutic option for patients with moderate to
18 severe AD and I anticipate we may hear from patients
19 later in the public comments section. As a reminder,
20 the therapeutic options for patients who have this
21 disease are limited with topical steroids being the
22 mainstay of therapy and carrying with them risks of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 their own.

2 In extensive clinical trials, over 19,000
3 patients have been enrolled globally in Fujisawa
4 sponsored trials. Seventy-six hundred of those are
5 pediatric patients. Over 8,000 patients in the United
6 States were followed in a clinical study that lasted
7 for up to two years. Another additional study
8 followed over 300 U.S. patients for another three
9 years. So we have an extensive database from which to
10 draw from.

11 In those clinical studies, there was no
12 signal of an increased risk of the types of systemic
13 infections that have been reported in patients who are
14 transplant recipients. The current product label
15 does describe that in those clinical studies there was
16 an increase in herpes zoster. There was no increase
17 in herpes simplex. There was no increase in warts
18 which are important markers also for
19 immunosuppression.

20 In those clinical studies, there was no
21 increased risk of malignancy. Additional studies have
22 been conducted by Fujisawa that document no effect of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Protopic after topical application in patients with
2 atopic dermatitis in the systemic immune response.
3 Those include vaccination studies demonstrating the
4 ability to mount immune responses to new antigens, in
5 this case Pneumovax, no defect apparent in DTH
6 (delayed-type hypersensitivity) responses and also
7 laboratory analyses looking at B cell and T cell
8 function.

9 A component of the pharmacokinetic and
10 development program were the PK studies as described.

11 In answer to Dr. Epps' question, additionally
12 approximately 1700 adults and children had blood
13 levels that were assayed during the clinical trial
14 program. Those studies demonstrate minimal absorption
15 after topical application of Protopic. Most patients
16 have blood levels below 0.5 nanograms per mL. In
17 fact, 86 percent of pediatric patients have levels
18 below 0.5. To put that in context, trough levels,
19 that is the minimal levels, seen in transplant
20 recipients are maintained between five and 20.

21 Additionally, the bioavailability as
22 described earlier today is 0.5 percent after topical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 application of Protopic. There is no evidence of
2 systemic accumulation if blood levels are observed,
3 they appear early. They are transient and the dips
4 appear with continued use. The absence of continued
5 exposure mitigates against the potential of developing
6 long-term immunosuppression and based on this minimal
7 systemic absorption, the likelihood of systemic
8 infections or malignancies is remote.

9 The Office of Drug Safety presented data
10 earlier today about adverse events including adverse
11 events in children less than two. Ten adverse events
12 have been reported in total since the product launch
13 in 2000. All except septicemia are in our current
14 label. Malignancy reported events were also reviewed.

15 Globally, the product have been associated with 19
16 post-marketing events. I shouldn't say associated. I
17 say there were about 19 reported events totally. A
18 causal relationship was not established based on the
19 ODS review. I believe the more important place of
20 focus is what we know about the transplant population.

21 Let's talk specifically about where we
22 know there are known risks and in transplant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 recipients, we know there are two types of malignancy
2 commonly reported. Those are lymphomas particularly
3 post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorders,
4 commonly B cell and associated with Epstein-Barr virus
5 infection. We also know from the transplant
6 experience that skin cancers are also increased with
7 long-term exposure and use.

8 If one looks at the SEER data for the
9 malignancy rates in the general population, the age
10 adjusted rate approximately 22 per 100,000. The non-
11 melanoma skin cancer rates in children are negligible.

12 The place where you begin to see skin cancer increase
13 is patients after the age of 40 where a physician
14 health survey data indicates a rate of approximately
15 533 per 100,000.

16 The total number of malignancies reported
17 in 1.7 million patients treated with Protopoc since
18 product launch in the United States includes 11
19 lymphomas and 16 non-melanoma skin cancers. The
20 lymphomas reported specifically are not the type
21 associated with transplant experience or PTLD. There
22 have been five non-cutaneous malignancies reported in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 total. That's in clinical trials and post-marketing
2 safety and there have been six reports of cutaneous T
3 cell lymphoma including the child that was described
4 earlier.

5 Patients with cutaneous T cell lymphoma
6 present with a recalcitrant, inflammatory dermatitis.

7 The onset of symptoms to diagnosis averages 6.2 years
8 in the studies by Epstein et al. And additional
9 studies have suggested even longer. So it's very
10 important to think about the context of these
11 patients.

12 CTCL is not associated with
13 immunosuppression. Non-melanoma skin cancer is also
14 important because squamous cell carcinoma is known to
15 be increased in patients who have lichen sclerosus et
16 atropicus, balanitis xerotica obliterans which are
17 essentially premalignant conditions. Important to
18 note also is that within the global database there
19 have been no reports of lymphomas or non-melanoma skin
20 cancers developing in children under the age of 16.
21 These data demonstrate no increased rate of malignancy
22 for patients treated with Protopic compared with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 expected rates in the population.

2 The Protopic label currently contains
3 significant information that is appropriate regarding
4 precautionary use. The product is labeled for
5 patients over the age of two. Additional statements
6 are in there regarding the animal carcinogenesis and
7 photocarcinogenesis data. The evidence that has been
8 presented and discussed today does not indicate immune
9 suppression or an increased risk of associated
10 diseases including malignancy in treated patients. If
11 changes to the label are recommended for this product
12 class, it's important that the information reflect our
13 current scientific knowledge and that the information
14 must balance the risks and benefits for this important
15 therapeutic class of agents.

16 In summary, atopic dermatitis is a
17 serious, life-altering disease. Treatment options are
18 important for physicians, parents and providers to
19 determine appropriate therapy for their patients. The
20 topical calcineurin inhibitors have been extensively
21 studied in clinical and post-marketing studies and
22 those data to date have indicated no evidence for an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 increased risk of systemic infection or malignancies.

2 Fujisawa is committed to the safety of
3 patients and appropriate communication with patients,
4 parents and healthcare providers. We welcome the
5 opportunity to be here in participating in this
6 meeting, but we additionally have continued to try to
7 further understand all of the safety issues associated
8 with the use of this product.

9 As a component of that, we have asked a
10 number of external experts with expertise in specific
11 fields to review the reports and review the ODS data
12 and review our internal data. Those consultants are
13 here with us today so that if you have specific
14 questions around these particular areas they may help
15 to address them. They include Dr. Samuel Cohen from
16 the University of Nebraska who have specific expertise
17 in animal models of carcinogenesis, Dr. Michael Green
18 from the Department of Pediatrics Infectious Disease
19 Group who has expertise in PTLD and Epstein-Barr
20 virus, Dr. Peter Heald, a dermatologist from Yale with
21 expertise in cutaneous T cell lymphoma and Dr. Annette
22 Stemhagen, a fellow for the International Society of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Pharmacology/epidemiology. I welcome your comments. I
2 appreciate the opportunity to have addressed this
3 group. We appreciate the opportunity to participate.

4 Thank you.

5 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you, Dr. Rico.
6 We have five minutes for questions. Dr. Stern, then
7 Dr. Andrews.

8 DR. STERN: I have two questions. I think
9 you brought up the key point as I understand these
10 deliberations which is good information and balanced
11 information for the prescriber and you indicated your
12 company's commitment to this. I don't mean to single
13 out your company out from the other company that's
14 here. But in fact, yesterday just before I left, I
15 got a mailing and I said, "Maybe this hearing has been
16 canceled because the issue's been resolved." The
17 mailing from Fujisawa was entitled, "Facial Atopic
18 Dermatitis: Is there a Safe Effective Therapy for the
19 Long Term?" And inside it turns out that I'm invited
20 to participate in a web-based learning exercise with
21 someone who would talk about severe facial atopic
22 dermatitis, an adequate control and side effects with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 topical steroid treatment.

2 Now I think that tends to put an emphasis
3 as I read it on the safety of your product versus
4 fear about the use of topical steroids. I think this
5 is a lot about informational bias about the kinds of
6 information that have made prescribers and patients
7 think that this is as safe as Diet Coke. I'm not
8 sure. We live in a PC world. Right? I'm not sure
9 that's what's occurring. The question is how to
10 resolve that. That's my comment.

11 My question to you is as a dermatologist
12 if locally applied calcineurin inhibitors do not give
13 local immunosuppression how do they act and does one
14 not believe that prolonged local immunosuppression in
15 areas of chronic sun exposure over a lifetime are
16 likely to develop more cancers sooner.

17 DR. RICO: My answer as a dermatologist is
18 that I do believe that there are local activity of
19 this product class. There's clear data. If you go
20 and look actually in our briefing document, we alluded
21 to some of those studies. Thomas Bieber, others, have
22 been working in this particular area to talk about the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 fact that in patients who have atopic dermatitis there
2 is disregulation with the expression of high affinity
3 IgE receptors for example on Langerhans cells. One of
4 the ways in which topical tacrolimus may be having an
5 activity is it down regulates that aberrant
6 expression.

7 Do I believe however that the ability to
8 present antigens is impaired with the intermittent
9 topical use of these products over time? Absolutely
10 not. If that was true, I would have expected to have
11 seen a greater increase signal for warts, for other
12 viral infections and those have not been seen in the
13 clinical studies or in the post-marketing data
14 presented to date.

15 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Dr.
16 Andrews, Dr. Epps and Dr. Gorman and then I think
17 we'll have to move ahead.

18 DR. ANDREWS: Great. I have a comment and
19 then a question. The comment relates to actually both
20 sets of recent presentations and I think what we've
21 seen is that there may be a lack of evidence from
22 clinical trials and spontaneous reports about an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 increased risk, but I would take issue with the
2 comment that there is evidence from that experience of
3 a lack of risk.

4 I say that relating to spontaneous reports
5 because I think that there was a comparison of the
6 observed spontaneous reports against those cases of
7 cancer that might have been expected in the general
8 population. That assumes that there would be complete
9 reporting of cases of cancer. I think that when you
10 have a long latency period which we have heard for
11 both skin cancer and lymphoma and different physicians
12 who treat these two conditions, then it is highly
13 unlikely that these events will be identified
14 associated with a prior topical exposure and reported.

15 So I would not conclude that lack of evidence means
16 that there is demonstration of lack of effect. There
17 may be no lack of effect. I'm not questioning that.

18 And then regarding clinical trials, I
19 didn't hear in either of the sets of presentation what
20 the average duration of follow-up was on patients in
21 the clinical trials, whether there was sufficient
22 follow-up in order to detect increases in cancer risks

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and could we stratify that information as I think Dr.
2 Stern alluded to so that we could look at the risk of
3 patients with high doses and exposed over long
4 durations of treatment.

5 DR. RICO: To address those two issues,
6 one Fujisawa has a long-term commitment or commitment
7 for a long-term safety study. We received final
8 comments from the FDA within the past ten days and
9 that study will initiate very shortly with appropriate
10 expertise and a number of people involved in the
11 design of that study. That's a ten-year multi-
12 national, 8,000 patient, registry type study where we
13 will have that long-term follow-up.

14 I did comment that we have data on 8,000
15 patients in one study who were followed for out to two
16 years, another study with 878 patients who were
17 followed for up to three years. We have paper in
18 press that evaluated looking at specifically the
19 patients over the age of 40 looking at patient years
20 exposure to demonstrate that in that cohort there was
21 no increased signal for non-melanoma skin cancer which
22 is the one that we were particularly focused on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you for your
2 pointed and brief answers. Dr. Epps and Dr. Gorman
3 and then we'll move on.

4 DR. EPPS: My question was about
5 immunizations. I've always been a little bit
6 concerned about immunizations at under age of five and
7 certainly under two or one. Most children are
8 immunized properly. You mentioned Pneumovax. Were
9 other immunizations looked at such as HBV? People
10 immunize with hepatitis B. Now also for varicella.

11 DR. RICO: The study that we conducted was
12 done with Dr. Richard Stiehm at UCLA. He's a very
13 well-known allergy immunology guru. That study
14 involved taking children who had moderate to sever
15 atopic dermatitis, putting them on therapy. After
16 three weeks, they were then immunized and we looked
17 for post-vaccination immune response. We chose
18 Pneumovax because we were wanting to look at a new
19 antigen as opposed to a potential vaccination that
20 children had already been exposed to. In that study,
21 all of the children who were immunized developed
22 protective titers. That study has been accepted for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 publication and should be in the blue journal, *Journal*
2 *of American Academy of Dermatology*, very soon.

3 DR. EPPS: Will there be a long-term
4 follow-up just to make sure there's no loss of
5 immunity?

6 DR. RICO: We have not undertaken a long
7 term follow-up on that study yet. I appreciate, but
8 that is the result of the study. It was a short-term
9 study.

10 DR. EPPS: Also briefly, when you had your
11 trials, were patients admitted to the trials
12 sequentially or did you exclude people with warts or
13 exclude people with certain conditions?

14 DR. RICO: No, there were no exclusions
15 for underlying skin conditions.

16 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Gorman.

17 DR. GORMAN: I think all the careful
18 clinicians in this room would be hopeful that their
19 topical medications stayed topically. But sitting in
20 this room in the Food and Drug Administration, I'm
21 aware that there's a large number of therapeutic
22 agents that are applied to the skin for systemic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 absorption. Your own speaker spoke to the fact that,
2 your own dermatologist, that topical steroids are
3 expected to affect topical and yet they have systemic
4 effects that we can measure very rapidly because
5 growth in children goes on continuously. So you can
6 measure an interruption pretty rapidly.

7 I'm trying to draw an analogy from my own
8 deliberations as we go forward. What fraction of
9 people who have topical steroids develop systemic
10 effects so that we can try to understand size of
11 population we're going to need to look at to look at a
12 potential effect for these agents?

13 DR. RICO: I think one of the other issues
14 that comes up with topical steroids is that there are
15 varying classes. There are actually seven classes
16 with Class 1 steroids the most potent being those most
17 commonly associated with the immunosuppression or with
18 the metabolic and other side effects. There are
19 studies that have been published about that. That's
20 not my area of expertise and in fact, I'm wondering if
21 my derm colleagues might like to comment on what those
22 studies show for those patients.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WILKIN: We have two locally-applied
2 corticosteroid groups of products, the inhalers and
3 for those products we can actually get growth
4 suppression kinds of studies because the same product
5 can be used over a sufficiently long period of time
6 that measurements can actually be made. For most skin
7 diseases, the process waxes and wanes sufficiently
8 that it probably would be unethical to demand that a
9 child would stay on the same steroid clean at the same
10 potency. There might be days when they would need
11 something with lower potency or days with higher
12 potency. Then it would be very difficult to go back
13 and say "Whatever you saw gross suppression wise is
14 related to a particular product."

15 The pulmonary group, I think, believe that
16 the gross suppression is actually the most sensitive
17 way of looking for systemic events. We have HPA
18 access suppression. We typically look at that at three
19 or four weeks, continuous therapy. We use Cortisen
20 (PH) stimulation. We use slightly different criteria
21 than in the Cortisen labeling. We use the 18 number.

22 Basically the higher potency

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 corticosteroids often it's half of the subjects will
2 have suppressed at three weeks. Lower potency
3 sometimes none of the patients will have suppressed at
4 three or four weeks and we conduct these studies in
5 patients that have involved skin, large body surface
6 area. So for many of the lower potency there's not
7 that much of a signal.

8 DR. RICO: But in the higher areas.

9 DR. WILKIN: In the higher potency,
10 absolutely.

11 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you very much.

12 We need to move on to the open public hearing and we
13 do have seven speakers, each one of whom will receive
14 five minutes to speak and two comments about that.
15 First of all, for those of you in the room who didn't
16 receive the materials for the open public hearing,
17 they are available at the front desk outside.
18 Secondly, Dr. Johannesen will be using an automatic
19 timer. So when you see the orange light, that means
20 you have one more minute and he will actually turn off
21 the speaker at five minutes.

22 First, I need to read something for all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the public speakers. Both the Food and Drug
2 Administration and the public believe in a transparent
3 process for information gathering and decision making.

4 To ensure such transparency at the open public
5 session of this Advisory Committee meeting, the FDA
6 believes that it is important to understand the
7 context of an individual's presentation.

8 For this reason, the FDA encourages you,
9 the open public hearing speaker at the beginning of
10 your written or oral statement to advise the
11 Committee of any financial relationship that you may
12 have with any company or any group that is likely to
13 be impacted by the topic of this meeting. For
14 example, the financial information may include a
15 company's or a group's payment of your travel, lodging
16 or other expenses in connection with your attendance
17 at this meeting.

18 Likewise, the FDA encourages you at the
19 beginning of your statement to advise the Committee if
20 you do not have any such financial relationships. If
21 you choose not to address this issue of financial
22 relationships at the beginning of your statement, it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 will not preclude you from speaking.

2 Our first speaker is Dr. Daniel Yarosh. I
3 will let him disclose his relationship.

4 DR. YAROSH: Good afternoon and thank you
5 very much for this opportunity to address you. My
6 name is Dr. Daniel Yarosh. I am President of Applied
7 Genetics Inc. Dermatics which is a biotechnology
8 company in New York and our specialty is DNA repair.
9 I'm going to be presenting data. None of the data has
10 been the result of any outside funding from either
11 industry or government and our company has no
12 financial interest in the outcome or success or
13 detriment of either of these drugs. What I want to
14 focus on today is the effect of these topical
15 immunosuppressants on DNA repair.

16 So we've already discussed that these
17 drugs fall into the class of calcineurin inhibitors.
18 There are two general types of drugs that we talk
19 about here. One is cyclosporin which is used
20 systemically and then there's a family of drugs. The
21 main compound is called ascomycin and tacrolimus and
22 pimecrolimus are derivatives but these all have very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 similar structures and they differ from cyclosporin.
2 They have different binding partners within the cell,
3 but nevertheless their target is all the same,
4 calcineurin.

5 We know from studies in transplant
6 patients that when these drugs are used the rates of
7 skin cancer rise dramatically beginning in the years
8 after immune suppression and rising to almost 80
9 percent in Australia after 20 years. So our company
10 began to ask the question "Do these drugs have an
11 effect on DNA repair in addition to their effects on
12 immune suppression?" And what we have found is that
13 these drugs do in fact inhibit DNA repair.

14 The study that is presented here I will be
15 describing, this first set is called dot-blot and
16 here we take keratinocytes and I want to emphasize
17 that these are keratinocytes. These are the cells of
18 the skin. These are the first living cells to see the
19 drug when it's applied topically. If you UV irradiate
20 keratinocytes, purify the DNA and blot it to paper
21 and then apply antibodies against DNA damage,
22 cyclobutane pyrimidine dimers, you can light up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 spots.

2 So this represents the amount of DNA
3 damage introduces to these cells from 500 joules per
4 metered squared of UVB. This is a dose of UV which
5 is in the range of an MED or a sunburn. Many of use
6 get much more than this when we go to the beach. If
7 you wait 24 hours, you see the diminution of the
8 signal.

9 This represents DNA repair which goes on
10 in each one of our cells. However if you pre-incubate
11 these cells with one microgram per mL of cyclosporin
12 for even an hour or twenty-four hours prior to UV
13 irradiation then removal of DNA damage is inhibited.
14 These doses of both cyclosporin and ascomycin that
15 I'll be talking about are one microgram per mL and the
16 doses that are used topically are between 1,000 and
17 10,000 times higher.

18 Not only do these calcineurin inhibitors,
19 cyclosporin, inhibit DNA repair, but this is also true
20 of ascomycin. So this is now a summary of additional
21 studies which show that there's a significant increase
22 in DNA damage persisting after doses of ascomycin or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cyclosporin compared to untreated cells.

2 We are also concerned not only with the
3 persistence of DNA damage, the inhibition of repair,
4 but also the inhibition of apoptosis. Apoptosis plays
5 an important role in prevention of skin cancer by
6 eliminating cells from the skin that are irreparably
7 damaged. Here apoptosis is measured by the widely
8 used marker called caspase-3 and using 500 joules per
9 metered square, again it's a physiological oops, a
10 physiological dose. You can see increase in caspase
11 which represents the induction of apoptosis but in
12 cells treated with one microgram of mL of cyclosporin
13 or ascomycin, apoptosis is inhibited.

14 Let me remind you then that the
15 combination of persistent DNA damage and the
16 inhibition of apoptosis are clearly established as the
17 early steps of skin cancer. This has been summarized
18 as long ago as the *Scientific American* article
19 available to the general public in July of 1996.
20 These are clear steps in the development of skin
21 cancer.

22 Let's now turn to what's available to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 public as far as animal carcinogenesis studies.
2 Cyclosporin has been strongly linked to animal
3 carcinogenesis in many different studies, most
4 recently published in January of this year. I call
5 your attention to a publication 2003 in which
6 tacrolimus accelerated skin carcinogenesis by DMBA, a
7 different kind of carcinogen. So it's been
8 established that topical tacrolimus can accelerate
9 carcinogenesis.

10 Let's us now turn to the photo
11 carcinogenesis studies. One study was submitted for
12 each NDA of tacrolimus and pimecrolimus that's
13 accessible to the public. Both studies were flawed
14 because the vehicle alone accelerated carcinogenesis.

15 It is impossible to judge the carcinogenic potential
16 from these studies in which the background noise
17 drowns out the signal. These are insufficient studies
18 to conclude anything about safety from animal studies.

19 If we turn to what's available to the
20 public for human safety studies, the published studies
21 are underpowered to detect changes in skin cancer.
22 The number of patients is irrelevant. It's the number

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 of patients in a protocol which is powered correctly
2 to be able to detect skin cancer. There is no
3 published studies that can eliminate the possibility
4 of skin cancer being induced.

5 To give you some sort of background or
6 point of reference, transplants became widespread
7 through the world in about 1965. The first report of
8 increased skin cancer in the medical literature
9 appeared seven years later in 1972. So it took seven
10 years for the medical community to recognize the
11 dangers of systemic immune suppression in skin cancer.

12 Let me finally then point out the risk of
13 childhood exposure is particularly important. The
14 cumulative UV exposure over your lifetime is a risk
15 factor for skin cancer and especially squamous cell
16 carcinoma. When you inhibit DNA repair, it is
17 equivalent to increasing the dose of UV that you give
18 and of special importance in childhood, childhood UV
19 exposure and the number of painful sunburns before the
20 age of 15 are independent risk factors for basal cell
21 carcinoma and melanoma. These are well established
22 risk factors.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 I remind you that we're not talking about
2 people who get a sunburn and get a skin cancer when
3 they're a child. We're talking about people who get a
4 sunburn under the age of 15 and then have an increased
5 risk of skin cancer when they're 40, 50 or 60. Thank
6 you very much.

7 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you very much,
8 Dr. Yarosh, and we gave you an extra few seconds
9 because we had trouble with the slides in the
10 beginning. Our next speaker is Dr. Robert Silverman
11 from the American Academy of Dermatology Association.

12 DR. SILVERMAN: I have a quick question
13 for Dr. Yarosh. Is erythromycin a macrolide and in
14 this class of ascomycins?

15 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: It is a macrolide.

16 DR. SILVERMAN: It is a macrolide.

17 DR. YAROSH: I do not believe its target
18 is calcineurin.

19 DR. SILVERMAN: No, I'm not saying that,
20 but it's in the same chemical class.

21 DR. YAROSH: It's a broad class. Anything
22 that is cyclical is a macrolide.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SILVERMAN: Okay. Thank you because I
2 was wondering if you could erythromycin as a control
3 for all of these studies, an antibiotic that we've had
4 for decades. I need help with the pharmacology. My
5 name is Robert A. Silverman. I'm appearing on behalf
6 of the American Academy of Dermatology Association.
7 Thank you for giving me this opportunity to speak to
8 you about the issue of a potential cancer risk among
9 pediatric patients treated for atopic dermatitis with
10 the class of drugs that I call topical
11 immunomodulators, not immunosuppressants. It's like
12 calling Rogaine, Dr. Stern, Rogaine an
13 antihypertensive medication.

14 I'm a clinician who has been practicing in
15 pediatric dermatology for nearly two decades. My
16 office is in Fairfax, Virginia and I'm also on the
17 clinical faculty at Georgetown and at the University
18 of Virginia. Nearly twenty percent of my pediatric
19 dermatology practice time is spent caring for patients
20 with atopic dermatitis or its complications. Although
21 I have participated in Phase 3B clinical trials in the
22 past with one of the medications, I'm currently not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 participating in any pharmaceutical research and no
2 one has paid me to be here today. Until last year, I
3 had been on one of the speakers forums for one of the
4 companies, but I have not spoken for them this year.

5 Atopic dermatitis is not trivial. Poorly
6 controlled atopic dermatitis is associated with
7 significant morbidity and pain and suffering as you
8 already have heard. When the epidermal barrier of the
9 skin is broken by scratching, the resulting open
10 wounds weaken the skins natural protective properties
11 and lead to frequent cutaneous bacterial and viral
12 infections. You've heard that.

13 This is particularly important now that we
14 get these children in control because of the emergence
15 of community-acquired methicillin-resistant Staph
16 aureus infections which are prevalent in many cities
17 around this country. It's the duty of this community
18 to clarify the as-yet unproven potential malignancy
19 risks and weigh it against the proven evidence-based
20 outcomes for this class of drugs. To do otherwise
21 would be a disservice to atopic dermatitis patients
22 and their families and all of the healthcare providers

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 that take care of them.

2 I want to point out that the post-
3 marketing surveillance of topical immunomodulators has
4 uncovered only a handful of isolated specific adverse
5 events that with the exception of a few were non life
6 threatening. Unfortunately, the evidence that has
7 been presented online as a synapses has been taken out
8 of context by the press in an article published in The
9 Post and perhaps other papers this last Saturday. This
10 will no doubt create a period of unfounded hysterical
11 fear among patients and families who rely on these
12 medications every day to treat their skin disease.

13 The possible development of some of these
14 adverse events was predictable and clearly stated in
15 the product packaging inserts while others were
16 unexpected. And unfortunately for the purpose of this
17 hearing, these few unexpected cases were incompletely
18 investigated and reported as possible or probable
19 adverse events when other explanations unrelated to
20 this class of drugs were equally as plausible.

21 If you haven't already done so, you should
22 read every one of those adverse reaction reports that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 prompted this meeting. There aren't that many. I
2 hope that your decisions are based on solid facts and
3 not fear and not anecdote and not incomplete
4 information.

5 If the FDA requires a black boxed warning
6 on the labeling for this class of drugs treatment
7 options for young atopic dermatitis sufferers will
8 undoubtedly be limited by fear. The black box also is
9 a faulty educational tool when based on unproven and
10 suspected risks, just suspected risks. All right.
11 Indeed it would be nice to compare the relative risk
12 of malignancies from topical immunomodulators to the
13 adrenal suppression of topical corticosteroids, the
14 only reasonable therapeutic alternative for treating
15 atopic dermatitis.

16 Finally, physicians who treat children
17 less than two years of age with atopic dermatitis are in a
18 Catch-22 position now. At least 80 percent of
19 patients with atopic dermatitis have their disease
20 onset before the age of two years. Yet the only
21 proven therapy for these young infants is application
22 of topical corticosteroids which are absorbed easier

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perhaps and potentially have a higher risk benefit
2 ration than topical immunomodulators that are not
3 approved for this age group.

4 So in closing, let me say that the health,
5 safety and well-being of millions of children with
6 atopic dermatitis are at stake. I believe that a
7 forum for continuing education about topical
8 immunomodulators is warranted. There's no question.
9 However, a black boxed warning about a presumed or
10 inferred association of topical medications,
11 immunomodulators, and cutaneous malignancies at this
12 time without further documentation of true cause and
13 effect I think would be a disservice to everyone
14 involved.

15 I'm sure that members of the Society for
16 Pediatric Dermatology, the American Academy of
17 Dermatology and the section on Dermatology in the
18 American Academy of Pediatrics would be willing to
19 work with you to develop an appropriate action plan
20 once the facts really known. With this in mind, I'd
21 like to again urge the Committee to focus only on the
22 proven facts. We might have to find some more facts

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but focus on those and not suspected risks when
2 deciding further regulatory actions if further
3 regulatory actions are needed. Thank you.

4 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you very much,
5 Dr. Silverman. Our next speaker LaDonna Williams from
6 the Inflammatory Skin Disease Institute.

7 MS. WILLIAMS: Good afternoon. I'm
8 speaking to you today because I'm a parent and I want
9 to thank you for allowing me to address this Committee
10 and no one has paid me to be here today. I graduated
11 from nursing school and specialized in pediatric
12 nursing. I did clinical pediatrics for almost seven
13 years and then I began to have children of my own,
14 three as a matter of fact. Two have full body eczema
15 also known as atopic dermatitis. So I'm here today
16 for two reasons and they are Shelly and Zack.

17 Nothing, absolutely nothing in nursing
18 school or in the pediatric clinical arena prepared me
19 for the disease atopic dermatitis. The pain, the
20 rash, the chronic itching of the rash, the sleepless
21 nights, it all took a toll on our family with Shelly
22 and Zack only having to wake up the next morning and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 face the same day with the same rash, the same itch
2 and the same discomfort.

3 They also had to face the ridicule because
4 they looked so bad. Their appearance was different
5 from others. They heard names like "walking scab" and
6 "disease girl." They were unable to be included in
7 their peer social activities because of their
8 appearance and they became withdrawn.

9 My children are older now and they still
10 fight the every day constant battle of atopic
11 dermatitis. As a parent, I am thankful for Elidel and
12 Protopic. These drugs are the first treatment to
13 offer my children an effective alternative to oral or
14 topical steroids. We are all familiar with the
15 adverse side effects of long-term steroid use. My
16 children have a better quality of life because Elidel
17 and Protopic provide effective relief from the
18 constant itch and discomfort.

19 As a parent, I hope that other children
20 will have this same opportunity. I urge this
21 Committee to please weigh the evidence very carefully
22 before making any decisions or taking any action.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Thank you.

2 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you very much.

3 Our next speaker is RuthAnn Newton also from the
4 Inflammatory Skin Disease Institute.

5 MS. NEWTON: Good afternoon and thank you
6 for the opportunity to speak. I'm the Assistant
7 Director of the Inflammatory Skin Disease Institute.
8 ISDI is dedicated to improving the lives of people
9 with inflammatory skin disorders. We're a not-for-
10 profit organization and we're funded by private and
11 corporate donations including Fujisawa and Novartis.

12 Inflammatory skin diseases affects men,
13 women and children of all ages and races. As you
14 know, one of these inflammatory skin diseases is
15 atopic dermatitis and that's why I'm here today.
16 Millions of Americans suffer from atopic dermatitis.
17 Most people may think of AD as a little rash behind
18 the knee or on the elbow when in fact it can be a
19 devastating serious medical complication for some.

20 These are the people that I work with at
21 ISDI. We provide education awareness and patient
22 advocacy. Our support groups offer an opportunity to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 communicate with others and it's through the support
2 groups that I'm familiar with Elidel and Protopic.

3 Not only have I heard about the
4 improvement in the patient's atopic dermatitis, I've
5 seen it. Elidel and Protopic have not only provided
6 relief and a better quality of life for patients, it's
7 provided relief to the whole family. There's no cure
8 for atopic dermatitis. At this point, Elidel and
9 Protopic are the best treatment alternatives to the
10 oral and topical steroids.

11 Please consider the value of these
12 treatments. Consider the potential impact of a black
13 boxed warning. It's my fear that this could set
14 treatment back decades. A black boxed warning could
15 take a successful treatment away from many patients.
16 Elidel and Protopic are improving the lives of people
17 with skin disease. Thank you.

18 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you very much.

19 Our next speaker is James Hendricks from the National
20 Eczema Association for Science and Education.

21 MR. HENDRICKS: Good afternoon. My name
22 is Jim Hendricks and I'm here speaking on behalf of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 myself and the National Eczema Association for Science
2 and Education. I have no personal conflicts of
3 interests with any of the products being discussed
4 here today.

5 The National Eczema Association for
6 Science and Education has received donations in the
7 last five years from the following business entities:
8 Beiersdorf Kinetics, Fujisawa Healthcare, Galderma,
9 GlaxoSmithKline, Johnson & Johnson, Ligand, Novartis,
10 Ortho-Neutrogena, Proctor & Gable and United Parcel
11 Service. I am here as a volunteer and have paid my
12 own way to participate.

13 The term eczema is used to describe all
14 types of skin conditions. I am here to tell you about
15 one of these conditions more specifically known as
16 atopic dermatitis. This type of eczema is something
17 that a person is genetically predisposed to. It can
18 start and stop at various points in one's life. For
19 many people, it begins shortly after birth and lasts
20 their entire life.

21 The primary symptom is dry, itchy skin
22 that can cover the majority of the body. The itching

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is so severe and intense that it not only affects the
2 person's every waking moment and every attempt to
3 sleep. It can also lead to serious infections,
4 disfigurement and emotional distress and in some cases
5 premature death.

6 The worst part is the itching. The person
7 with atopic dermatitis is tortured throughout the day
8 and night and is thus handicapped in their efforts to
9 lead any type of normal life. My daughter has this
10 condition and from age two to age 15, her life and her
11 family's life were dominated by dealing with her
12 consistent itching and resulting condition of her
13 skin. She took three baths a day to hydrate her skin.

14 She tried various antihistamines, sedatives,
15 antibiotics and homeopathic substances.

16 When she tried to sleep, she did so with
17 gloves and socks pinned onto her pajamas in a futile
18 attempt to keep her from getting at and tearing her
19 itching skin. The entire family was awakened almost
20 every night not only by concern for her situation but
21 also by the sounds of her distress.

22 She had to be careful about what food she

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ate, what clothes she wore, the places she went and
2 what activities she participated in. She could never
3 be sure of how her skin conditions would present
4 itself from moment to moment. We visited or contacted
5 almost every pediatrician, dermatologist and allergist
6 in the area and spoke with several specialists
7 throughout the United States and several other
8 countries.

9 My daughter actually learned to lower her
10 body temperature by several degrees through
11 biofeedback. We went to Children's Hospital in
12 Washington, D.C. and spent a week at Johns Hopkins.
13 No matter where we went the doctors and specialists
14 had no good answers.

15 To alleviate the stress of this condition
16 and to reduce the itching, a person with atopic
17 dermatitis can turn to oral or topical steroids for
18 relief but the side effects run from bad to worse.
19 Most doctors are hesitant to prescribe corticosteroids
20 for that reason. If they do prescribe them, it is
21 only for a very short duration, maybe a two week
22 course when a patient is at the breaking point of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 dealing with their condition.

2 Such was the struggle until a few years
3 ago when Elidel and Protopic became available. These
4 medications have given patients with atopic dermatitis
5 some relief for a tortured existence that most people
6 just can't imagine. I do hope that access to these
7 medications will not be jeopardized in any way without
8 full consideration of the relief that they have
9 provided to millions of individuals with atopic
10 dermatitis, their families and their loved ones.
11 Thank you.

12 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you very much.
13 Our next speaker is Dr. Vincent Beltrani from
14 American College of Allergy, Asthma and Immunology.
15 We'll move on then to our last speaker, Dr. Eva Guinan
16 from the Dana Farver Institute, is Director of the
17 Bone Marrow Transplant either unit or laboratory there
18 and I will let her explain in more detail.

19 DR. GUINAN: Yes, I actually was not on
20 your schedule. I was asked to come here by Novartis
21 having been asked to look at some of their oncology
22 cases and that is the context of my being here. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reason that I asked Dr. Chesney if I could speak was
2 that in listening to today's comment, I was just
3 struck by two issues and asked if there was any
4 opportunity to make a clarification of two things.

5 One is that Dr. Cohen in his excellent
6 review this morning suggested that ATG injected
7 locally would be a local topical immunosuppressant and
8 tried by the analogy to focus on the issue of topical
9 immunosuppressants as compared to the TCIs you've been
10 thinking about. I wanted to make the point that in
11 fact there is zero data that ATG is a topical
12 immunosuppressants. I don't think that's an adequate
13 parallel.

14 In fact, ATG is a local stimulant. It's
15 an immunoadjuvant in a lot of ways and while it can
16 clear T cells systemically, it actually is a B cell
17 adjuvant. It's a B cell mitogen that is known to
18 cause B cell non-Hodgkin lymphomas and the transplant
19 literature is rife with the examples of this. It is
20 contraindicated in circumstances where you have an
21 increased risk of lymphoma and has been largely
22 replaced in programs for that reason. I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 therefore that one has to think that data in a
2 somewhat different context than it was presented.

3 The second point that I wanted to make is
4 that you've hear some very stirring and concerning
5 anecdotal case reports of a variety of things
6 including drug levels. As someone who struggles with
7 calcineurin inhibitors daily usually in oral or IV
8 format in much larger doses, I just wanted to caution
9 people that interpreting these cases in the absence of
10 understanding concomitant medications and conditions
11 is really fraught with danger.

12 I think Dr. Wilkin made the point
13 excellently about the case where there was Netherton's
14 for example that one needs to have all the information
15 at hand before assuming truths about levels and so
16 forth so that presence of steroids, the presence of
17 azols, the presence of other drugs and conditions will
18 have significant impact on drug levels and therefore
19 the implication that can be drawn about the causality
20 of those findings. Thank you.

21 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you very much.
22 Obviously it's now time for lunch. I'm just trying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to weigh the five questions which we've been asked in
2 addition to more presentations this afternoon with the
3 potential need for some members of the Committee
4 although we were warned to have late flights. I know
5 that some of us have flights at 7:30 p.m.

6 If you don't mind, I think we should try
7 to be back here at 1:30 p.m. as scheduled. Thank you.

8 May I remind the Committee members that you should
9 not talk to each other or to anybody else about the
10 substance of the meeting over the lunch period. Thank
11 you.

12 (Whereupon, at 12:57 p.m., the above-
13 entitled matter recessed to reconvene at
14 1:34 p.m. the same day.)

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

22

1:34 p.m.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: I'd like to start
2 with having Dr. Marilyn Pitts speak very briefly to
3 one of the questions which was answered earlier and
4 that has to do the cancer risk relative to topical
5 steroids and apparently they have looked this in the
6 AERS system since the 1960s. I think Dr. Pitts is
7 coming to the podium to respond to that question and
8 then we'll move ahead.

9 DR. PITTS: Thank you. Actually, what we
10 did was we queried the AERS database for all of the
11 cancer-related adverse events reported with all of the
12 topical corticosteroids and that database goes back to
13 1969. We found two poorly documented cases. One was
14 an adult that reported that her psoriasis turned to
15 cancer and the second was seven month child.

16 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you very much.
17 Also as we're waiting for our next speaker to come to
18 the microphone, Dr. Glode just pointed out to me that
19 the January 20, 2005 issue of the *New England Journal*
20 *of Medicine* has an article entitled "Today's FDA"
21 which has a subsection based on post-marketing
22 surveillance which is an issue we addressed in some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 detail yesterday. Our speaker is Dr. Anne Trontell
2 and if you wouldn't mind reintroducing yourself to
3 everybody please.

4 DR. TRONTELL: I'll be happy to. I don't
5 have access yet to my slides. I'm Anne Trontell I'm
6 the Deputy Director of the Office of Drug Safety in
7 the Center for Drugs Evaluation Research at FDA.

8 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: We could read your
9 slides to you if you'd like.

10 DR. TRONTELL: Thanks. Good afternoon.
11 I'm going to be speaking and providing a framework
12 many of you may have heard before in earlier versions
13 about the (Pause for technical difficulties.) Thank
14 you. I'm going to provide some framework for some of
15 the discussion that you'll have at the end of the
16 presentations today about considerations in the use of
17 what FDA now terms "Risk Minimization Action Plans"
18 and I'll be speaking out the context of what is
19 currently a draft guidance from the Agency on these
20 kinds of plans and also to FDA's experience in
21 implementing them.

22 I'm going to start with some definitions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of risk management and risk minimization and then talk
2 about what we term "Risk Minimization Action Plans,"
3 when they might be needed and what you might consider
4 in designing, implementing and evaluating and then
5 again, speak somewhat to our experience with these
6 programs.

7 Risk management as the Agency considers it
8 is an overall process of assessment of the
9 benefit/risk balance for a drug product and then as
10 necessary the use of some kind of tool to minimize the
11 risks that might be associated with that product and
12 to also preserve access to its benefits. This in turn
13 necessitates some evaluation of those tools and
14 whatever impacts they might have upon the risks and
15 benefits of that product which then gets reassessed
16 and feeds back to where you started from.

17 Risk management then is a two part process
18 that entails the process of risk assessment and then
19 efforts to minimize identified risks. These are
20 clearly very interrelated concepts. They can occur
21 with information derived from the pre-marketing and
22 post-marketing arenas and ideally both are best done

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 with an evidence basis to them. Clearly, we are in
2 much better position to talk about risk minimization
3 efforts if we have a common foundation in the kinds of
4 risks that we agree need to minimized.

5 There are now three guidances in draft
6 form from the Agency in the general topic area of risk
7 management. We hope to have them available in final
8 form too. The one that I'll be speaking to mainly is
9 the one on development and use of risk minimization
10 action plans. It's two companion pieces on pre-
11 marketing risk assessment and on good pharmaco-
12 vigilance and pharmacoepidemiologic assessment again
13 form the basis for many of the risk minimization
14 efforts discussed in the risk minimization action plan
15 draft guidance.

16 Now we came up with this term risk
17 minimization action plan in the draft FDA guidance to
18 make it clear what was risk management in the overall
19 process from the actual interventions that you might
20 undertake to minimize risks. The abbreviation that
21 I'll use in my talk interchangeably for risk
22 minimization action plan is a RiskMAP.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think the key question is what turf are
2 we on when we start to talk about invoking something
3 that we would call a RiskMAP. Unfortunately, we don't
4 have a strict criterion or criteria to guide us. We
5 do have a number of considerations that we set forth.

6 Those include the nature of the risks and their known
7 rate and severity and how those might compare to the
8 benefits of the product.

9 We also looked closely to see what the
10 risks are and whether or not they might be
11 preventable. Obviously, it's easier to minimize risks
12 if you can have some mechanism to intervene, to avoid
13 them or perhaps mitigate the extent to which they
14 occur. Clearly, the benefit enters into the decision
15 about how you bring upon such plans.

16 The comparison of risks and benefits is
17 complex. I think many in this room already appreciate
18 that. We have no ready formula. They're often
19 measured in different units. So we to date largely
20 make case-by-case decisions within the Agency about
21 when some form of active risk minimization is
22 necessary.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 That actually reflects what the Agency
2 suspects will be its general practice which is such
3 plans would probably be used judiciously probably for
4 a select number of products where we're talking about
5 a close balance of risks and benefits. We expect that
6 for most products risk minimization will be done in
7 routine fashion as it currently is using the package
8 insert or product labeling.

9 And as a reminder the package insert is a
10 form of FDA-approved product labeling again used by
11 many but chiefly targeted to health professionals
12 which we have termed the cornerstone of risk
13 minimization and risk communication. We are invested
14 heavily along with the drug company sponsors in making
15 sure the information is this labeling is complete up-
16 to-date, to include new benefits as well as new risk
17 concerns as well as some ongoing efforts to try and
18 make this information particularly salient to
19 healthcare practitioners so they can readily locate
20 information and a personal plea to make the font
21 bigger. However, for purpose of this discussion, we
22 draw a distinction. The routine labeling activities

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 are not what we consider a RiskMAP.

2 We define a Risk Minimization Action Plan
3 as a strategic safety program. It's designed to meet
4 what we term goals through a series of component
5 objectives and that's to minimize known risks of a
6 product while preserving its benefits and that the
7 action plans as I've described will use one or more
8 tools.

9 Now let me just define these terms. The
10 goal is really the end result of what you hope to
11 achieve relative to a risk of a product. It's
12 typically and ideally expressed in terms of one or
13 more health outcomes, one that you might wish to
14 achieve or one that you might in fact wish to avoid.
15 The objective would then be some component step toward
16 the goals, some intermediate step. I'll give an
17 example in a minute. A tool would be some system or
18 process that was put into place that would be used to
19 achieve an objective or the overall goal.

20 Let's take an imaginary example just for
21 illustration purposes. One goal might be to say that
22 a dangerous drug/drug interaction should not occur.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Objectives, steps that you might employ to achieve
2 that goal, would be to direct efforts to physicians so
3 that they would not co-prescribe those two drugs.

4 Alternatively, you might have an objection
5 to speak to pharmacists to try and minimize co-
6 prescribing of those products or you might again try
7 to speak to patient populations to enlist them in
8 avoiding the concomitant use of those two products.
9 Tools could take the form education or some alerts to
10 pharmacists the time of prescribing or dispensing so
11 that the products wouldn't be given out together or
12 there might in fact be some felt need for some
13 restriction on physicians or others, again back to
14 what I said before about the nature and severity of
15 risk. You might use more or less stringent tools
16 depending upon the consequences of this drug/drug
17 interaction.

18 Let me now talk some about how one might
19 go about selecting risk minimization tools. They come
20 in the broad category of what we would consider a form
21 of specialized communication, again more than the
22 labeling that FDA uses on a regular basis to tell

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clinicians or patients to do something or to not do
2 something and try to make it pertinent so that
3 behavior is followed. But in some instances, risk
4 minimization tools might actually involve some
5 alteration of what the typical chain of prescribing,
6 dispensing and use might be. That might be via some
7 reminder system, a so-called "voluntary approach" or
8 some restriction "involuntary."

9 In the draft guidance, FDA described three
10 broad categories of tools. They are somewhat fluid in
11 terms of whether you might put one particular tool in
12 one or another. They include targeted education and
13 outreach, reminder systems or performance-linked
14 access systems which I'll define further.

15 Broadly, targeted education and outreach
16 serve the purpose of informing individuals of risks or
17 of activities they should do to avoid risks. The
18 reminders systems really remind me in some ways of the
19 light on your dashboard that reminds you to belt your
20 seatbelt. It's a little reminder, a little nudge to
21 do to what should be safe. The performance-linked
22 access systems are really designed to try and put an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 obstacle to unsafe use, a real block to that.

2 Now again, these definitions are little
3 bit circular. When might you think about going to
4 targeted education and outreach? The situations might
5 be you actually have evidence that current labeling
6 through the product has not been successful in
7 communicating the risk measures. You may have
8 experience with another or related product. So in
9 those instances where conventional means don't appear
10 to work, this is what we suggest people think about
11 again with the goal to increase the knowledge of key
12 stakeholders who have the capacity to intervene or
13 prevent or mitigate product risks.

14 Examples again might make it a little
15 clearer. These include such things as healthcare
16 practitioner letters, professional or public
17 notifications, sometimes specialized training programs
18 for prescribers or for patients, these might take the
19 form of continuing education. In some instances,
20 product promotion may have a particular focus or might
21 be limited largely to a certain professional of sub-
22 speciality and we include in this category patient

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 labeling which includes medication guides and patient
2 package inserts (PPI).

3 Just to briefly recapitulate, these are
4 two forms of FDA-approved product labeling for
5 patients. Medication guides have been under FDA's
6 authority since 1999. Medication guides are
7 distinctive in that they are required to be dispensed
8 to patients with every prescription and they intended
9 primarily for outpatient prescription drug products
10 where there's deemed to be a serious and significant
11 public health concern.

12 There are three criteria set forth in
13 regulation. At least one of these must met in order
14 for a medication guide to be considered. They include
15 the possibility that patient labeling could help
16 prevent the occurrence of a serious adverse event or
17 they may serve the purpose of risk information where a
18 person may need to know this information to make an
19 informed decision about whether to initiate use or
20 continue use of a product. A third criterion could be
21 that instances of products used for life-threatening
22 conditions where use of the product is critical to its

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 effectiveness that a medication guide might be set
2 forth. There are actually specifications within FDA
3 regulations about the content and format of these
4 designed in a way to enhance comprehension and also
5 the prominence of the important safety information.

6 The other form of patient labeling that
7 FDA approves is the patient package insert. This is
8 not covered by regulation other than for oral
9 contraceptives and estrogen products. These are not
10 required to be dispensed with each prescription but in
11 practice these days, most patient package inserts
12 closely adhere to the medication guide format in
13 content. We found that generally well accepted and
14 well understood. When products are packaged in unit-
15 of-use packaging, the distinction is somewhat lost to
16 the patients getting it with each dispensing.

17 Let me now turn to that second tier of
18 tools what we call reminder systems. These are often
19 used along with targeted education in those instances
20 again where experience directly with that product or
21 another appear to be insufficient to minimize risks.
22 These again have the goal to prompt or remind or have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 some double-check mechanism to guide healthcare
2 practitioners and patients in using the product. I
3 sometimes have said this is just really to make it
4 hard for people to forget as we all recognize
5 information overload in the short time frames of many
6 physician/patient/pharmacists encounters these days.

7 Some examples of reminder systems include
8 what we've called patient agreements or
9 acknowledgments. Some have actually used the term
10 informed consent where in fact the patient is informed
11 about the risks of the product and may sign or
12 initial. Other forms of reminder systems might
13 include some mechanism where the prescribing clinician
14 is required to attest that certain safe use conditions
15 have been employed, that necessary screening, patient
16 selection, whatever has been followed.

17 In some instances, the reminder systems
18 may actually attach to the product or the conditions
19 of dispensing it so that the packaging might be
20 configured in some way to remind people to use the
21 product appropriately. It might be limited in amount
22 so that misuse is more difficult to happen. Supplies

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually of the product might be limited or refills
2 might be limited or even banned. In some instances,
3 systems of records have been established to remind the
4 various components and the prescribing chain that
5 appropriate safety measures have been taken. So there
6 are two systems in place now involving stickers where
7 there's an added station by the clinician that it's
8 okay to dispense that product and the pharmacist looks
9 for that sticker to assure that appropriate risk
10 minimization is in place.

11 Now we've called the last broad category
12 of tools performance-linked access systems. Some
13 might think of these in a closely-related term which
14 is restricted distribution. But we use the term
15 performance-linked access systems to really describe
16 the process whereby access to the product is tightly
17 linked to some form of compliance with something we
18 believe will be increasing the safe use of that
19 product. These are used in the situation when other
20 tools appear to be insufficient to minimize the risk.

21 These are applied to a very small number of products
22 currently and typically they're products where there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is some significant or unique benefit but there is
2 also unusual risks associated with that product, those
3 risks possibly being fatal or irreversible.

4 The drug product access is in fact as I
5 said tightly linked so that there may be some
6 requirement that documentation of patient conditions,
7 of laboratory monitoring and so forth might be put in
8 place. These systems are involuntary in the sense
9 that they're supposed to be somewhat last step. The
10 pharmacist needs to have a phone call, an
11 authorization number.

12 In the case of clozapine, an example that
13 I have here, there has to be documentation of an
14 adequate white count before the pharmacist is supposed
15 to dispense that product. Some of you may also be
16 aware of the drug product, thalidomide, where there
17 are programs in place to minimize pregnancy exposures
18 and again that requires actually registration of all
19 of the members of the prescribing chain, both
20 clinicians, pharmacists and patients and inputs to
21 assure all parties that appropriate pregnancy testing
22 has been performed and negative. Dofetilide is yet

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 another product and anti-arrhythmic where are concerns
2 about appropriate monitoring and renal function
3 necessary for dosing.

4 Now I have taken this heuristic of tools,
5 goals, objectives and put forth what I'll frankly
6 admit are candidate RiskMAP goals that might
7 considered for the calcineurin inhibitors. Please
8 don't consider your further discussions in any way
9 limited to what I put here, but again to give some
10 framework.

11 If you're thinking about a goal of these
12 products to communicate the risk and make sure that
13 individuals using them have some level of acceptance
14 related to their potential tumorogenicity, one might
15 state that goal as no one should prescribe these
16 products or use them without full awareness and
17 acceptance of their potential tumor risk. An
18 alternative goal or a companion goal might be to say
19 we want to minimize risk of this product. That might
20 be by trying to minimize exposure with the goal that
21 we decrease risk of calcineurin-associated tumors
22 arising in patients who are being treated for atopic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dermatitis.

2 Now following in the parallel to how I've
3 laid these out, you might articulate some objectives
4 and these will also show how where you put a tool in
5 one category versus another is open to some
6 interpretation. If the principal goal is to alert
7 individuals to the risk to make an informed choice,
8 obviously activities with education and outreach would
9 be one mechanism to do so, patient labeling speaking
10 to prescribers, to pharmacists. There might also be
11 reminder systems to individuals along with the product
12 that would say "You really shouldn't be using this in
13 a long-term situation unless you have reason to
14 believe that the risks are warranted for the benefits
15 you expect to achieve."

16 If we're looking more toward the overt
17 minimization of risk, we might think of objectives
18 that would somehow constrain prescribing or dispensing
19 of use to those atopic dermatitis patients where there
20 might be some agreement based upon your input that the
21 benefits are likely to exceed the risks. It might
22 just in fact be those individuals who have poor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 responses to other therapy. Would there be some form
2 of education or outreach that would be done to make
3 individuals aware again of what are the best
4 candidates for this therapy? Or might there in fact
5 be some kind of reminder or restricted access system
6 put in place?

7 This text is a little bit fine, but again
8 in this area of talking about alerting individuals to
9 risk you could conceive of doing a healthcare
10 practitioner letter, a PHA would be public health
11 advisor, some explicit education of physicians, a
12 medication guide and so forth. There could be what
13 again we call a reminder system. You might ask for
14 some form patient agreement or informed consent where
15 the patient would acknowledge that their use of the
16 product is fully informed about its potential risks.
17 There might be even perhaps some limitations placed
18 upon the amount of product, the tube size or whatever
19 or the refills to again prevent the chronicity of use
20 where individuals might imagine there would be
21 greater risks.

22 Now in the second category, again we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trying to limit exposure to those individuals where
2 benefits would be expected to exceed risks. There
3 could be activities. This would not be strictly a
4 RiskMAP, but speaking to the package insert, some
5 change in the warnings, inclusion of a boxed warning
6 or making an explicit second-line indication for
7 atopic dermatitis would again be one way to try and
8 constrain exposure and minimize risk by that means.

9 Reminder systems again as I said before
10 could involve actually some greater difficulty to
11 individuals using those products for a long period of
12 time without close medical supervision. You could
13 imagine as exists for some products there might need
14 to some requirement for physicians to attest that in
15 fact the severity of atopic dermatitis warrants their
16 use.

17 When one were to think of restrictions
18 that could be put in place, one might imagine ways to
19 try and constrain use so that individuals only greater
20 than a certain age were allowed to have access to the
21 product or individuals with a certain level of disease
22 severity. Perhaps individuals with specialty training

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 or its equivalent experience in the diagnosis of
2 atopic dermatitis would be candidates for some kind of
3 limited program such as that.

4 Now in thinking of tools, we have some
5 broad principles because again our experience with
6 these programs is limited. Clearly, our goal in all
7 of this is really to maintain what access to this
8 product is appropriate so that individuals can
9 continue to achieve benefits from their use and that
10 in talking about such programs or any efforts to seek
11 to design them would actually speak to key
12 stakeholder groups, individuals in fact such as
13 yourselves who can speak to the examples of healthcare
14 delivery, prescribing the nature of practice, how such
15 programs or tools might be feasibly employed in a day-
16 to-day basis. This is really to minimize burdens and
17 increase compliance by whatever means so then in fact
18 these operate relatively smoothly.

19 Other considerations would be to consider
20 current technology. Certainly as information sharing
21 or electronic prescribing becomes more widespread,
22 there may be opportunities again to build into such

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systems reminders or prompts as I've already
2 described. Again we need to bear in mind that a
3 substantial amount of healthcare occurs outside of
4 urbanized settings. Individuals who have out-patient
5 or in-patient access to these drugs really need to be
6 considered.

7 Probably what's listed near the end of
8 list, but clearly very important, we really would like
9 as much as possible to use systems that we have some
10 reasonable expectation of effectiveness either based
11 upon experience with another drug product, in a
12 related area, related to physician/practice/patient
13 practice changing patient or physician behavior.
14 Again wherever possible, in putting in a system, try
15 and think of the larger ecosystem of healthcare in
16 which these operate since the possibility of
17 unintended consequences is there. A restrictive
18 system can in fact prompt work-arounds and individuals
19 may in fact get products without any form of
20 sanctioned information or monitoring.

21 A plea in all of these is as these
22 programs are developed certainly if anyone is going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the effort to institute a risk minimization action
2 plan, it's vital to collect information on how these
3 programs and their tools are performing. First and
4 most importantly, we would like to make sure that the
5 health outcomes that we've agreed upon or our goals
6 are being achieved and that we're putting in our
7 energy into those tools that are effective. This
8 could involve not only evaluation of health outcomes,
9 sometimes process measures, but stakeholder
10 acceptability even in those design phases are very
11 important. This information, I think, is important
12 to feed back to the Agency as we all become a learning
13 community about how best to institute such programs.
14 Clearly, we all eager to identify areas of
15 improvement.

16 In terms of some of our experience and
17 lessons learned, in the area of the targeted education
18 and outreach, we've done a number of patient package
19 inserts and medication guides. There are any number
20 of products that have had "Dear Healthcare
21 Practitioners" letters. There's limited evaluation
22 that's been done at that particular category of tools.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Reminder systems are relatively
2 infrequently employed as we might so designate them.
3 They include Lotronex or alosetran, isotretinoin,
4 lindane where product is to be dispensed in only one
5 or two ounce aliquots to prevent overuse of product,
6 abarelix where there's a patient agreement and other
7 ways to try and constrain use to individuals only with
8 advanced prostatic cancer.

9 The performance-linked access systems
10 include bosentan for pulmonary hypertension, clozapine
11 the antipsychotic associated with agranular cytososis,
12 Dofetilide, mifepristone or RU-486, thalidomide or
13 xyrem. The ones that have the asterisk there are ones
14 in fact where some form of confirmatory laboratory
15 testing or result is required for prescriber access to
16 take place.

17 When we look at the broad category of
18 tools involving education and outreach, we can
19 identify some broad advantages and disadvantages. The
20 advantages of education, it's clearly a well-accepted
21 means of communicating with healthcare practitioners
22 as well as to patients in this information age. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clearly, acceptance runs high. It's also something
2 that really has almost no or very limited effect on
3 access to the product. So it's readily feasible and
4 achievable. To do it right obviously requires some
5 skill.

6 Disadvantages however in our mind really
7 reflect the limited knowledge that we have about the
8 effectiveness of these education/outreach tools in
9 actually modifying behavior. Instances of their being
10 evaluated are somewhat limited and those have been
11 disappointing or mixed in their results in terms of
12 actually changing prescriber or patient behavior.
13 Certainly, in what is probably a very difficult aspect
14 of human behavior to modify that involving pregnancy
15 prevention, that's certainly shown less than stellar
16 results in the previous program to the SMART program
17 for isotretinoin. It's been documented in trying to
18 enhance monitoring of liver functions for troglitazone
19 that it was also met with limited change in the
20 practicing community.

21 If we look at the reminder systems, you
22 know we go up one tier in terms of being a little bit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more intrusive on the system. Individuals bump up
2 against something they're supposed to do, a piece of
3 paper to sign, what have you. There is still however
4 an opportunity for autonomy on the part of the
5 physician, the pharmacist and the patient and in fact,
6 these reminder systems really do give you another
7 opportunity to reeducate and remind individuals about
8 why this program is in place. So it's more intrusive
9 than education, but certainly much less intrusive
10 than those programs that actually overtly restrict
11 distribution.

12 There are increasing costs associated with
13 putting in such systems. The evaluations that have
14 been done to date have to my knowledge largely been
15 limited to the two sticker programs that exist. We
16 are facing somewhat unusual results as we look at
17 those systems. The program called SMART for
18 isotretinoin in fact and evaluated by many individuals
19 here as part of the Dermatologic Advisory Committee
20 just about a year ago showed in fact very high process
21 compliance with the sticker system well in the 90
22 percent. However, in terms of outcome effectiveness

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 pregnancy exposures continued at approximately the
2 same rate as prior to the implementation of that
3 program.

4 In contrast for the drug product Lotronex
5 or alosetran put in place to prevent complications of
6 treating irritable bowel, there's been a satisfying
7 low rate of complications of ischemic colitis and no
8 deaths. However measurements of whether or not the
9 stickers are being used on routine basis are actually
10 much less than has been seen for the isotretinoin
11 program, more in the 70s to 80s percent with some
12 change every month, people prescribing that product
13 less frequency.

14 The last category of tools that we talk
15 about, the performance-linked access systems, again
16 advantages to this is that it really does for those
17 instances where you feel it's absolutely critical that
18 a system be followed to assure safe use as in the case
19 of blood monitoring for clozapine, access is in fact
20 largely limited to those situations. The added
21 benefit of having such systems is that they actually
22 do give you better data on whether or not they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 working because they have a mandatory nature to their
2 participation. To make sure that all the information
3 is collected before someone receives a product, you
4 typically have registration of the various components,
5 the physician, the pharmacist and the patient, and we
6 in fact have for these paradoxically some of the best
7 evaluation information that we have.

8 However it's also important to recognize
9 if the goal is to try and restrict use to a select
10 population just by the administrative burden alone
11 you're likely to inhibit use. That may however work
12 to your disadvantage if there are individuals who
13 might really benefit from this product who are unable
14 to reach it. Clearly there are burdens on the
15 healthcare in costs as well as time expended.

16 This gets to the issue of what I described
17 earlier as unintended consequences. You may in fact
18 prompt some form of illicit access to the product
19 without the safety measures that you would wish to
20 have employed particularly in this age of the Internet
21 where people may attempt to obtain products through
22 that mechanism or others. These programs have largely

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 been employed for just a select number of drugs and
2 generally not in products that are widely used. So I
3 think we'll be eager to see how well or how workable
4 these are in our increasingly electronic environment
5 as they might be applied to other products.

6 So in summary, the risk minimization
7 action plans that you may wish to consider as part of
8 your deliberations about these two drug products,
9 RiskMAPs as the Agency has at least conceived of them
10 and described them are likely to be used for a
11 relatively small number of products. Again at least a
12 starting point if not the endpoint for risk management
13 and risk minimization remains the package insert.

14 In setting these up, I think it's probably
15 easiest to talk about the goals and objectives before
16 we get into the weeds of the particular tools that you
17 might set about to achieve those. What do we really
18 want to do in terms of what are the appropriate
19 patient selection or other factors that you would like
20 to establish. In setting these up, try as much as
21 possible to employ tools that have a good evidence
22 basis for their effectiveness, that would allow

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 continued product access that's appropriate and that
2 in fact considers stakeholder input from the
3 healthcare community as well as technological and
4 other factors that are pertinent and to also seek
5 those that are valuable and can be monitored for their
6 impact.

7 These are references for anyone who wishes
8 to look at what are currently still the draft
9 guidances on risk management from the Agency. Let me
10 know introduce Melissa Moncavage who is a group leader
11 from the Division of Drug Marketing, Advertising and
12 Communication with special expertise in the area of
13 direct-to-consumer advertising.

14 MS. MONCAVAGE: Thank you, Anne. Good
15 afternoon. I'm the Leader of the Direct-to-Consumer
16 Review Group in that long-named division. We usually
17 call it DDMAC just for short. I'm just going to give
18 you a very quick overview of how we do business and
19 hopefully I'll even be able dispel a few myths about
20 prescription drug promotion.

21 First what exactly do we regulate? FDA
22 regulates prescription drug promotional labeling and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 prescription drug advertisements. Promotional
2 labeling are the pieces that a company disseminates
3 itself. So it includes a broad range of products or
4 pieces of promotional material, everything from a
5 monograph perhaps all the way down a pen that you
6 might pick up in an exhibit hall and all materials in
7 between, brochures, pamphlets, price lists, calendars,
8 etc.

9 Then we also regulate advertisements which
10 are specifically those ads you see in newspapers,
11 magazines, journals, on TV and hear them on the radio
12 and so forth. We regulate that promotion to both the
13 healthcare professionals and to consumers.

14 So what tools do we have to do this?
15 Well, first we have the Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act
16 and Parts 201 and 202 of the Regulations. That's
17 really the basis for our regulatory work and sets out
18 the standards for how we look at promotion.

19 Then I should say the first and second
20 items are our primary tools. The second tool is the
21 approved product labeling for each specific product.
22 We look at promotion in terms of what is in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 labeling to determine whether that promotion is indeed
2 consistent with what is in the labeling.

3 If there are claims in promotion that
4 outside the labeling they are generally references.

5 We can look at those references and determine whether
6 there's substantial evidence to support the claim in
7 the promotional piece and then also to be sure that it
8 is not inconsistent with what is in the approved
9 labeling.

10 So what are the standards? Generally, you
11 can only recommend or suggest the drug for an
12 indication or use that is in the approved labeling.
13 The promotion may not be false, misleading or lacking
14 in fair balance of benefit and risk information and
15 prescription drugs are unique in that there is a
16 requirement to disclose the consequences of using the
17 drug. That means that disclosing the risks about
18 taking this product.

19 What's false or misleading? Actually the
20 regulations specify about 33 different ways that an ad
21 can be, is misleading or may be false or misleading.
22 I'll simplify it for you. Does the ad present the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 product in such a way that it makes it look like it's
2 better or more effective than is actually indicated?
3 For instance, if a product is approved for moderate to
4 severe pain? Is the ad somehow implying that it's
5 also used for mild pain when actually there is no
6 evidence to support that?

7 Does it imply that the product can be used
8 in a broader range of conditions or with a broader
9 range of patients who are actually proved to use the
10 product? For instance, if a product can only be used
11 in certain population, then the promotion itself
12 should state that. Does the product compare itself to
13 other products in its class and indicate that it's
14 better or safer than that product when there is no
15 substantial evidence? Is there somehow a misleading
16 presentation of data in the promotion or does the
17 product just imply in general that it's safer than it
18 actually is by minimizing the risks or downplaying the
19 number of people who actually might develop some kind
20 of side effect from taking the product?

21 These are some of the things I'd like to
22 make clear today about how we regulate promotion and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 what our jurisdiction is. First, there is really
2 nothing to prohibit direct-to-consumer promotion.
3 That's one question I'm often asked. Why is this
4 allowed? There's no prohibition in general and there
5 is no prohibition for specific product classes or
6 specific drugs.

7 So if the product has a boxed warning
8 which is very serious, that can promoted to consumers.

9 If a product is a controlled substance, that can also
10 be promoted to consumers. But of course, we would
11 always want to ensure that that important information
12 is conveyed in the promotion.

13 Second, there is no distinction between
14 how we look at or the tools that we use to regulate
15 promotion directed to healthcare professionals and
16 promotion directed to consumers. We use the same laws
17 and regulations and we use the same labeling. Now
18 sometimes there is also patient labeling and that is
19 also very helpful for us especially in terms of
20 recommending or looking at how information is conveyed
21 in language that's appropriate for consumers, but that
22 is not always the case.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And third, there is no preclearance or
2 preapproval of promotion. One thing our Division does
3 is when companies request and send us proposals to
4 look at and advise in advance before their promotion
5 is in the public domain, we will provide comments.
6 But that really is voluntary. There's no requirement
7 except when that piece is disseminated to the public
8 or when that ad is actually printed in a newspaper or
9 magazine. There's no requirement before that time to
10 submit promotion to us. So when you see an ad in the
11 magazine or on TV or in your journal, medical journal,
12 that may also be the first time and is likely the
13 first time that we also see that ad because that is
14 the time the company is obligated to send it to us at
15 the time it's in the public domain. The onus then is
16 on the Agency to review those ads and determine
17 whether they are in compliance with the laws and
18 regulations and the onus is on us then to take action
19 if we think some kind of action is necessary.

20 I'm going to go over the three most common
21 types of promotion that you might see. We have help
22 seeking, reminder and full product ads. The help

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seeking ads are ads that don't mention a product name
2 or a specific drug. They just generally talk about a
3 condition or a disease and they talk about what the
4 symptoms are and then suggest that the viewer or the
5 consumer go talk to their healthcare provider about
6 treatment options. These are not drug ads. In fact,
7 we do not have jurisdiction over these ads because
8 they're not drug ads.

9 Second, there are reminder ads which
10 mention the name of a product but they don't make
11 representations about the product. They may talk
12 about perhaps the administration and dosing forum and
13 perhaps the price, but they're not supposed to give
14 you any indication about the risks or benefits.

15 Because they don't make benefit claims,
16 they're exempt from disclosing the risk information.
17 The one exception is that products that have boxed
18 warnings cannot promote through the use of reminder
19 ads or reminder labeling because the risks are so
20 serious that it's important to disclose those all the
21 time.

22 Then we have full product ads where claims

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or representations are made that trigger requirements
2 to truthfully disclose the benefit and risk
3 information about the product.

4 This is an example of a help seeking ad.
5 The product name is not mentioned. The company name
6 is on the ad but it talks about the condition and then
7 going to seek help, "Talk to your doctor if you are
8 feeling this way," in this case, depression.

9 This is an example of a reminder ad. The
10 name of product is in the ad but there is no
11 representation about the product. It does say, "Go
12 talk to your doctor for more information." Just as an
13 aside, we do always encourage kind of a call to action
14 to have consumers go and talk to their doctors about
15 prescription drugs. So this is fine.

16 The third example is the full product ad.
17 In this case, it's the two page spread for Zocor and
18 imagine those pages side-by-side. What you see here
19 is quite a bit of text and generally on the left side,
20 the left column, is the discussion about the benefits
21 of the product. On the right side is discussion about
22 the risks of the product and what side effects you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 might have by taking the product.

2 So with the full product ad, what
3 communication requirements are there? First, you must
4 communicate the indication accurately and include
5 limitations to the indicator or context for any claims
6 make about the indication. For instance, it may be
7 that your product should be given in conjunction with
8 diet and exercise and if that's an indication, that
9 would also need to be included in the promotion.

10 You must disclose important information,
11 what we call "material facts." They may not be
12 omitted from the promotion. That may include
13 important risk information or in some instances for
14 instance if a product is administered in an unusual
15 way relative to taking a tablet or capsule, for
16 instance you need to go in for an infusion for several
17 hours, we might say that that is a material fact that
18 would be important for somebody to know about taking
19 this product.

20 Then you must disclose risks about your
21 product and communicate the most important risks in a
22 manner that is reasonably comparable to the benefit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information. That is done in the presentation, the
2 actual presentation, and in the language.

3 I mean by presentation what we hope we
4 really don't see is a little chicken scratch in the
5 bottom left-hand side of the page or a print ad. It's
6 hard to read. It doesn't have good contrast. We
7 would expect that there's some kind of reasonable
8 presentation of the risk information to draw attention
9 to it to insure that consumers are able to find it
10 easily and understand it.

11 In terms of language, I'm talking about
12 especially direct-to-consumer promotion considering
13 the audience and what the appropriate language would
14 be to insure that consumers understand the risks that
15 are being disclosed in a promotional piece or in an
16 advertisement. So we do encourage consumer-friendly
17 language. That is taking that technical language,
18 medical language, and translating it into something
19 that is consumer-friendly, but also truthful and
20 overly broad or somehow misleading.

21 So what risks actually have to be
22 disclosed in promotion. Generally, you will see the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 most serious and common risks from the approved
2 product labeling. Those are most likely to be
3 disclosed. However, you probably know that promotion
4 comes in an infinite number of shapes and sizes and so
5 there is not really one size that fits all. Sometimes
6 we'll need to look at the promotional piece itself,
7 how large is the piece, how much benefit information
8 is presented, to help us make the determination about
9 whether there is actually comparable risk information
10 being presented. If you have a multi-page brochure,
11 you might expect something different than you would in
12 a one-page print ad or in a 45 second TV ad.

13 We think about the audience and what's
14 relevant information to the audience and whether it's
15 a language that can be understood. There are some
16 risks that are clearly directed only to the prescriber
17 that probably would not be useful to a consumer
18 especially in something like a broadcast ad where
19 there is such limited time anyway to disclose the risk
20 information. Then we look at the totality of the ad
21 just to kind of the gestalt about whether there are
22 underlying deems or so or just little hints of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 repeated suggestions of implications that might
2 somehow sway the comparability of the risk and benefit
3 information. That's essentially what we've called
4 DDMAC 101 presentation in a nutshell.

5 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you very much.
6 You don't have any requirements about speed of
7 presentation, do you? I love it in the ads. You make
8 that headache or that brain tumor blah, blah, blah.

9 MS. MONCAVAGE: No, the regulations don't
10 direct that. There is nothing specific about speed,
11 but we certainly think it's important to be able to
12 understand what is being said.

13 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you very much.
14 Questions for Dr. Trontell and Ms. Moncavage? Dr.
15 Fost.

16 DR. FOST: Ms. Moncavage, it's clear that
17 the products we discussing today are being used on a
18 wide scale outside of the package insert. Clearly
19 they are being used on the zero to two age range and
20 for many, many patients for whom they are not being
21 used as a second-line drug. This is the story of the
22 FDA. This is the SSRI story, the Vioxx story.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Approval is sought for a very narrow indication from
2 which you really can't make very much money and then
3 somehow a way is found to get it to be used on a very
4 wide scale outside of the indication.

5 You've list ways in which it would be
6 illegal to do that and my question is how did we get
7 from A to B. How did these products get from a narrow
8 set of indications to being used on a wide scale
9 outside of those indications? Is it by violating
10 rules that are not being enforced or is it because the
11 rules are inadequate to stop that? I don't know any
12 other alternative.

13 MS. MONCAVAGE: I don't know the answer to
14 your question but I'd like to just say that we are
15 not, just to be clear, we can't discuss promotion that
16 is in the public domain unless we've taken enforcement
17 action on it.

18 DR. FOST: Right. Do you have knowledge
19 of ads for these products, CME presentations, that are
20 funded by the company of direct-to-consumer ads? I
21 don't have them in front of me. I didn't see them in
22 the materials. Do they exist and are they as part of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your office's assignment to check such things and see
2 if they are in compliance?

3 DR. MURPHY: I'd just like to step in for
4 a second here and say that we ask them to present not
5 because we found something that we're trying to tell
6 you that we're not telling you. They were asked to
7 present so that you would understand what the
8 implication of doing anything to the label would do
9 the marketing. Let me just make it clear. They can't
10 talk about their interactions and we really did ask
11 them to come to present for just that reason. We're
12 going to be talking about changes to the label and
13 what effect any of those changes might have.

14 DR. FOST: I understand that. Can you
15 help me understand how these drugs come to used? I'm
16 guessing the average pediatrician in his or her office
17 doesn't read Archives of Dermatology. So how do these
18 drugs get to be used on such a massive scale? What
19 are the techniques that the company has used to
20 promote or to enable or to encourage or to facilitate
21 the widespread use off-label?

22 DR. MURPHY: I would say first of all just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 again because I know not everybody was here yesterday
2 where we stated it that we don't regulate the practice
3 of medicine as you know and therefore the things that
4 we as physicians are all familiar with in promotion go
5 on. I have no knowledge as to how "- I've been away
6 from pediatrics now for seven years so I can't tell
7 you what the detailing is.

8 I think maybe somebody else would like to
9 just talk about, in general, how we think off-label
10 happens which is that a product gets approved as you
11 said for a very narrow indication and people because
12 of literature, because of other needs, will use the
13 product as a physician in any way they think they have
14 to. We've all done it.

15 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Gorman. Dr.
16 Newman. Mr. Wilkin first and then Dr. Gorman and Dr.
17 Newman.

18 DR. WILKIN: I'm not sure about pediatrics
19 and allergy, but I do know that it's well established
20 in dermatology off-label use. If you have a product
21 and you believe it's safe and effective for a
22 condition other than for which it's labeled, it ends

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up getting used. If you just look at all the
2 dermatologic indications and then look at the drugs
3 that are available for those indications, those are
4 not congruent Venn circles.

5 Quite literally, I would say there's a
6 need to practice off-label to practice good
7 dermatology at least in some aspects. You can't take
8 that and look at the contrapositive and if you're
9 practicing off-label on every occasion, that is
10 probably not the best practice.

11 But I do think dermatologists do feel
12 somewhat comfortable in part because of the necessity.

13 I would guess pediatricians may well. We know in the
14 past there really has not been that kind of good
15 quality information about drug products available to
16 pediatrician. So my guess is that qualifies as a form
17 of off-label use.

18 There are a lot of very enthusiastic
19 publications which show up in the peer-reviewed
20 literature and very often they'll talk about new
21 indications that are not yet approved by FDA. There
22 may be foreign articles which show up in our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 literature which are not even studies that are under
2 INDs that we've had a chance to look at. I'm not
3 commenting about either of the two products. I'm just
4 giving you an example of what I see, the overall view
5 on this.

6 These particular products there are
7 articles in the allergy literature. There are lots of
8 articles in the pediatrics literature. There are
9 certainly a lot of articles in the dermatologic
10 literature that are very enthusiastic.

11 I think that it's very difficult
12 ultimately to sit back and know what is in the heart
13 of the investigator who's writing. Is this enthusiasm
14 because they think they've found something new that's
15 really needed for the public health or is this some
16 form of premeditate, calculated, coordinated use of
17 weapons of mass promotion.

18 One never is really going to know but what
19 we can do at FDA and what the Committee can do is we
20 can look at the content of those materials. We can
21 make some estimations as to what impact it might be
22 having on the practitioners. That's the context in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 which we can view perhaps needed labeling changes.

2 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: So we have a new
3 WMP, Weapons of Mass Promotion. Dr. Gorman and then
4 Dr. Newman.

5 DR. GORMAN: I dread going after funny
6 people. But I'm going to just step into a single
7 advertising question. Certain symbols in our society
8 become associated with certain objects. If I said
9 "Golden Archs," I suspect most of you would think of a
10 certain fast-food restaurant and a big "E" you'd think
11 of a large energy company which is now defunked.

12 How would a little flying man with an E on
13 his chest be regarded in the promotional world? Is
14 that a help-seeking, a reminder or a product claim
15 when this symbol in my pediatric practice has been
16 associated where the children that come into the
17 practice recognize that little person? I'm not sure
18 if he has a name or not, but the flying guy with the
19 E.

20 MS. MONCAVAGE: How would it be regarded?
21 It depends on the context that it's in. I'm not quite
22 sure what you mean. Will it be a help-seeking "-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. GORMAN: One of the two products under
2 consideration today has a very mind-changing
3 advertising program which is professional as well as
4 direct-to-consumer where it has a little flying man
5 with an E that the children in my practice recognize.

6 So if you just had a balloon at a park with a flying
7 man with an E and it was promotional, would it be
8 help-seeking, a promotion or a product claim because
9 they'll be able to say the name of the product?

10 MS. MONCAVAGE: I did say I can't talk
11 about. That's a hypothetical about a real product.

12 DR. MURPHY: Melissa, basically I think
13 he's asking, and just correct me if I'm wrong here, if
14 it just has the logo and nothing else, it would come
15 under a reminder, wouldn't it?

16 MS. MONCAVAGE: It depends. If there's no
17 drug name. Generally, a reminder has a drug name.

18 DR. MURPHY: That's what I meant.

19 MS. MONCAVAGE: If there is no drug name.

20 DR. GORMAN: It would be to the reminder
21 stage. It's like golden arches makes you think of
22 McDonald's. This would make you think of the product.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MURPHY: If the product name was on
2 it. I think what she's trying to say is if it just
3 has the little guy who looks like one of those new
4 characters the "Incredible" or something.

5 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: He looks like a
6 flying man.

7 DR. CUMMINS: Can I just add to that? In
8 our discussions with DDMAC about this presentation,
9 one thing I really came to appreciate, the nuance
10 process they go through in evaluating drug marketing
11 and it's not a simple "This is this and this is that."
12 It's very nuanced and it's almost impossible to put
13 Melissa in a position of opining on an opinion.

14 And I also want to mention that the reason
15 we wanted her to present this overview is so that you
16 all would be aware of how decisions and opinions and
17 advice that you give us might affect the product label
18 and how changes in the product label influence the way
19 the product is marketed. That comes from the fact
20 that at the last few meetings that we've had where
21 we've discussed safety issues, the Committee
22 themselves has spontaneous brought up issues about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 marketing of products and so we thought it would be
2 helpful for you to have some framework and have an
3 understanding of how the Agency itself approaches the
4 oversight of drug marketing.

5 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: I think that has
6 been very helpful. Dr. Garfalo from the industry
7 perspective and then I haven't forgotten Dr. Newman
8 next, Dr. Diaz and Ms. Knudson.

9 DR. GAROFALO: So I'll just step in
10 briefly, dangerously, from my perspective and that is
11 that of course it is highly regulated and of course
12 it's very nuanced having been on the other end of some
13 of the ads and the scrutiny and rightly so,
14 appropriately so. So I'd say in the end it's the
15 practice of medicine and it's not the children that
16 come into the practice that write the prescriptions.
17 It's the physicians and the promotion is all based on
18 labeling.

19 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Newman.

20 DR. NEWMAN: Thanks. I want to come back
21 to the point Dr. Fost brought up about the off-label
22 use. Clearly, the use in children under two is off-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 label and there is more than one million prescriptions
2 of Elidel for kids under two.

3 But it's clear to me from reading the
4 indications that this is meant to be a second-line
5 drug. If you look at the Elidel indications and
6 usage, it says it's indicated for "mild to moderate
7 atopic dermatitis in non immunocompromised patients
8 two years of age or older in whom the use of
9 alternative conventional therapies is deemed
10 inadvisable because of potential risks." It doesn't
11 say people who have not responded to steroids. So
12 this could be promoted on-label by promoting the
13 dangers of topical steroids rather than the safety or
14 superior efficacy of this medication. That would be a
15 labeled indication.

16 One of the things as a pediatrician I'm
17 still having trouble with is where is the evidence
18 that this is of the safety of this as compared to
19 topical steroids. Is it any safer? I haven't seen
20 any data on comparable efficacy of this compared to
21 topical steroids and yet we've been urged to consider
22 risks and benefits. I haven't seen any data about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 whether it's any more effective than 0.5 percent tax
2 which I supposed I guess it isn't.

3 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Diaz and then
4 Ms. Knudson.

5 DR. DIAZ: In relation to the nontechnical
6 language, is there a maximum reading level for
7 consumers?

8 MS. MONCAVAGE: We have no set standard
9 for that. I think we have two social scientists who
10 have the expertise in the area of communication of
11 health information and especially in broadcast ads
12 when we review a final ad or review proposals they
13 will be involved in the discussion about the ads. We
14 have a group review and generally, we will defer to
15 their opinion about whether this is something they
16 know based on their research and their knowledge of
17 the literature whether this is something that would be
18 understood.

19 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Ms. Knudson.

20 MS. KNUDSON: I just wanted to comment on
21 Dr. Trontell's presentation about the RiskMAP tools
22 that are available and the fact that it's very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discouraging to think that so few of them have been
2 thoroughly studied. We really don't know what works.

3 I think the Agency really has to do more to find out
4 what does work. There must be studies that can be
5 done that perhaps have not been done.

6 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Trontell.

7 DR. TRONTELL: The evolution of this term
8 and this concept has really come as some programs have
9 already been in place and certainly it's the Agency's
10 effort as well as, I think in the interest of sponsors
11 as well, to make some form of evaluation or
12 requirement of putting such programs into place.
13 We're just starting to reap that harvest.

14 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: I have two more
15 people on the list and then I think we'll go on to Dr.
16 Wilkin for summary comments unless somebody is
17 insistent on taking a break. I have Dr. Santana and
18 then Dr. Day.

19 DR. SANTANA: Mine is a follow-up of what
20 Paula was asking. There was a previous recommendation
21 from one of the FDA presenters that maybe there should
22 be a boxed warning to enhance information related to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this product. I've heard that said at least two times
2 I think during the day.

3 So do you have any data that when a
4 product is already out there and then there is a
5 requirement that a black box label is put in, what
6 impact that really has in terms of risk management?
7 Do you have any experience with other products where
8 you can assure me that that would be good tool to
9 apply in this situation if that's the way we
10 ultimately decide that we should do? Because if not,
11 then I'm very doubtful that that particular
12 recommendation would be of any help to the consumers.

13 DR. TRONTELL: We don't have information
14 to be frank on its impact. We might be able to look
15 at impact on the sales through some of the databases
16 that have been described here. I'm not really aware
17 of any systematic evaluation that's been done of that.

18 As Melissa described however, there are
19 aspects of a black boxed warning that do make some
20 effective constraints on the use of reminder ads. We
21 can speak to feedback that we received, individuals
22 who perceive it as onerous or not or likely to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discourage appropriate use, but in terms of actual
2 data on outcomes, we don't have that. I think we
3 would be happy to receive it and to seek it.

4 DR. SANTANA: And just as a brief follow-
5 up, that doesn't occur in a vacuum. Usually when
6 there is a product that you go back and put a black
7 box label, there's additional things that are given to
8 consumers either letters or things like that. Am I
9 correct? I've heard this discussion before about a
10 year ago. This doesn't occur in a vacuum when you put
11 a black box. There's additional information that's
12 provided to consumers, to practitioners, to
13 physicians. Am I correct?

14 DR. TRONTELL: Right. Again in a world
15 where many things might happen, the appearance of a
16 black boxed warning not uncommonly is accompanied by
17 some letter to clinicians alerting them to the change
18 and again the media itself may make that information
19 more or less obviously in individuals. Again, teasing
20 out what the black box did versus the article in a
21 major newspaper would be very difficult to do.

22 DR. MURPHY: I think that's the point. It

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doesn't always. You can get a black box actually and
2 not have all that happen, but it frequently does. So
3 it's very hard to dissect the impact. One other
4 thing, the med guides, there is a level of reading
5 that they aim for. Is that correct, Anne?

6 DR. TRONTELL: I think the previous
7 question asked if there was an educational level that
8 people sought for advertising. Certainly for
9 important safety information to patients, the
10 medication guides aim for really the sixth to eighth
11 grade reading level, if at all possible, again trying
12 to communicate the important scientific terms in a way
13 that's appropriate.

14 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Day will have
15 the final question.

16 DR. DAY: My comment is about the reading
17 level of a variety of different communications. We've
18 conducted studies of the readability level of
19 medication guides and mandatory patient package
20 inserts and they're just above the eighth grade level.
21 For Accutane and for Premarin, they're about 8.0
22 something but below 9.0. So that's non promotional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 material.

2 If you look at TV ads, they are much
3 lower. They tend to be around six grade. The only
4 one we had that's relevant to this meeting I guess is
5 the Elidel ad and that's 5.6. So it's right at a
6 lower level of readability. Now it's not being
7 presented as visual writing. A little guy is speaking
8 and then there's a background person as well. But
9 when you do an readability analysis on that, that's
10 between the fifth and sixth grade level.

11 I am very interested in the label. There
12 is a little section for both products which is
13 information for the patient the physician is supposed
14 to give and I want to talk about that later when we
15 talk about recommendations. That doesn't always match
16 then the handout which is patient information which
17 evidently is packaged and the same content isn't
18 always there.

19 The patient information is at a nice
20 reading level and it is very accessible. However,
21 some of the communication is very encouraging that you
22 can use these products everywhere, on your hands and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your neck and use and use and use. It does say "to
2 the effected areas" but that might encourage overuse.

3 So we can consider something that would just make
4 that language a little stronger. Say "Use on the
5 effected."

6 I wanted to bring this back to Dr.
7 Trontell's point that we can say "Do" and "Don't do"
8 and it just seems to me that all the information about
9 these products be it from the label to the patient
10 information to the TV ads and other kinds of things is
11 a "Do" and "Now you can use it on your face" etc. and
12 "Even when your skin clears up and you feel better,
13 continue to use" etc.

14 I think that our initial discussion of
15 what things to look at might be whether that is
16 appropriate or if some other cautions might be in.
17 The first level is only "If" and the second level is
18 "And do not do" something as well. That to me is a
19 minimum place for start.

20 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: I think that we
21 probably need to move ahead. I told the Committee
22 that we couldn't have any more questions. I apologize

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but I think we need to be fair to everybody. I'd like
2 to keep our momentum going here in terms of having Dr.
3 Wilkin give us his summary of the issues and evidence.

4 Then we do have one more point of information that
5 Dr. Mathis and her group have come up with respect to
6 adverse events for combined steroid and calcineurin
7 inhibitor use.

8 DR. WILKIN: Okay. We actually had part
9 of the wrap-up I think just in this last go around.
10 We touched on a lot of the key issues. So I think I
11 can move pretty rapidly over this. This is a copy of
12 the slide from Dr. Bindi Nikhar's presentation. We
13 have the three key areas. First is biological
14 plausibility and what is driving a lot of this is our
15 knowledge about the pharmacology about these macrolide
16 immunosuppressants. While a lot of what we understand
17 is from the patients who have had immune suppression
18 in the transplant setting, just simply to know that we
19 don't have much in the way of systemic immune
20 suppression in the patients that we're talking about
21 today doesn't really make us feel all that calm.
22 There are still other potential mechanisms in the skin

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and I think Dr. Cohen allowed possibly also in the
2 lymph node where these macrolide inhibitors might be
3 making it through broken skin into the lymph vessels
4 and travel to the regional nodes. So the biological
5 plausibility is there.

6 Then something that was new to us. I was
7 able to find only an abstract, and we at FDA have not
8 really reviewed Dr. Yarosh's work. It just went below
9 the radar for us, but clearly the comments that he
10 made today are very provocative. We're going to be
11 looking at what he's written in the past. We'll be
12 very excited to read what is in his new publication,
13 not just his conclusion, but look at the materials and
14 methods and find out what other experts also believe
15 about his information.

16 The emerging signal in the post-marketing
17 database, I think we've heard comments go both ways on
18 this. I can look at those same patients and agree in
19 part with the experts that come from industry that
20 it's really not definitive. It's not telling us one
21 way or the other. We know that a lot of patients with
22 cutaneous lymphomas have an atopic dermatitis like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 presentation and they have that years before you get
2 the positive biopsy that tells you that lymphoma is
3 there.

4 Some of these case reports, it's so brief
5 a time between the application of the medication and
6 the finding of the cancer. The plausibility is
7 stretched, but there are other cases that could be
8 explained this way. We just don't simply have enough
9 information.

10 This is a very difficult-to-study kind of
11 question. We have routine set of animal studies that
12 we get for all of our topical products. When we're
13 looking for carcinogenicity in those studies, we're
14 typically looking for genotoxic carcinogenicity.
15 We're looking complete carcinogens. Those are the
16 ones that we can most readily detect.

17 We're talking today about two chemicals
18 that are closely related that are probably not
19 complete carcinogens. They're not initiators. They
20 need to be there in the presence of some other event
21 that is initiating or perhaps even have a promoter on
22 top of that before their effect can be elicited. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know that 90 percent of the skin cancers in human
2 beings come from ultraviolet light. We did ask for
3 photocarcinogenicity studies and as was pointed, we
4 didn't see a signal that was different from the
5 vehicle and the active product.

6 When a photocarcinogenicity test in
7 animals is positive, we think there might be some
8 meaningfulness to that. But especially in the setting
9 where the chemical is not absorbing ultraviolet light
10 and is not a complete carcinogen itself, it's very
11 difficult to know if the model is really adequate.

12 Think about the model for the animal
13 studies. They are rodents typically. Rodents have a
14 lot of hair on their skin. It's a good neutral
15 density filter, protects against ultraviolet light.
16 In addition to that, they're typically nocturnal
17 animals. So they don't have all these mechanisms
18 built into their skin that human beings require to
19 really surveil and pick up the earliest groups of
20 cells that have been altered by ultraviolet B
21 especially.

22 I'm not convinced that we really have the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 best models. The fact that we didn't find things in
2 the skin, but simply found things systemically when
3 there was evidence of systemic immune suppression, I
4 don't believe is very reassuring. Again that's just a
5 very difficult model to make much out of.

6 The next, the informational landscape, we
7 spent a fair amount of time talking about what is out
8 there for physicians to read. I do believe physicians
9 read labels from time to time, but they are exposed to
10 a lot more information in a lot more consistent
11 manner. Certainly, there are a lot of other sources
12 that will affect prescribing habits.

13 Just to remind, for two years of age and
14 above, it has been pointed out quite eloquently. The
15 attempt was to have implicitly second-line use, but
16 it's really not all that clear when one reads that
17 part. The other was to emphasize that it could be
18 used acutely and then intermittently, but not
19 continuously. We didn't say not continuously. We
20 said intermittently.

21 There are lot of publications. They show
22 up in the allergy literature, the pediatric

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 literature, the dermatology literature and they talk
2 about all different kinds of uses of these products.
3 It's very hard to find anywhere in those articles
4 where at least they come back and talk about what we
5 intended in labeling.

6 What they do talk about very often is the
7 off-label. We know that there is use in children
8 under two years of age from the IMS dataset. We infer
9 that there are uses first-line therapy because in
10 fact, you read the literature. There are
11 recommendations for that and we believe physicians are
12 reading that and then use as continuous and chronic
13 which is another aspect of that we believe is part of
14 off-label use.

15 Now I will describe one label here.
16 Actually I'll look at two. This is the Elidel label.

17 It says "Elidel should be used twice daily at the
18 earliest signs of symptoms and for as long as they
19 persist." Then there is a little footnote that takes
20 one down into this area. I don't know if you can
21 read that. I actually can't read it but I can tell
22 you that what it says is the patient needs to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reevaluated. I think it's at six weeks.

2 The other piece that it says is that if
3 the dermatitis goes away, you should stop using it.
4 But neither of those two little nuggets in the
5 footnote say anything about intermittent use. This to
6 me seems to imply that continuous use is a reasonable
7 approach.

8 Now the other item of why I originally
9 selected this is it has "steroid-free" and then we see
10 "steroid-free" down here. I think that really does
11 affect how physicians frame their use of these
12 products. I'll go on to show you some more examples.

13 Now this is actually something that came
14 out in *Family Circle*. This is not in a physicians's
15 journal. Here it says, "Steroid-free Protopic" and
16 here it is "Steroid-free Protopic" and in case you
17 forgot, it also says as you're reading it several
18 times, "Ask your doctor about steroid-free Protopic
19 today." I think that was another piece that when we
20 originally wrote labeling, we didn't realize the
21 enormous cachet that goes with "steroid-free."

22 We scanned this paper in that Dr. Stern

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 referred to. I'm impressed that at Harvard, they've
2 already had their *Journal Club* on this. I just got my
3 journal three days ago. So I don't know how that
4 happens.

5 DR. STERN: We're online.

6 DR. WILKIN: You're online. That's how
7 you do it. This is that "long-term in infants and
8 young children." It's just an example of something
9 that shows up in the *Journal of the American Academy*
10 *of Dermatology* that again dermatologists get to read.

11 The interesting piece that I really didn't
12 lift all of this out of the article is that on page
13 one and on page two there's a lot of discussion about
14 corticosteroid side effects. If you went away and
15 answered the phone for a minute, you'd think you were
16 reading about corticosteroids and not pimecrolimus.

17 Then if you go back to the discussion
18 section, once again the side effects are framed in the
19 context of corticosteroids. So I do think this was
20 something that we didn't think about when we were
21 working on labeling at the beginning and obviously has
22 an enormous impact on how physicians use these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 products.

2 Now I would just like to capture this with
3 Dr. Chesney said I get one quote per meeting. Ulysses
4 Grant says, "I know only two tunes. One of them is
5 `Yankee Doodle' and the other isn't." I submit that
6 if you look at the literature on these products you
7 get the Ulysses Grant factor and that's the two major
8 topical drug classes for atopic dermatitis have side
9 effects. One of them has steroids side effects and
10 the other doesn't.

11 This is a skin therapy letter readily
12 available to anyone. "Tacrolimus Ointment for Atopic
13 Dermatitis" is the title. I don't know if you can see
14 that from where you sit. I wanted to point out the
15 table that is in this. This is just one of many
16 recent examples "- You have to have an advanced degree
17 to work this.

18 DR. MURPHY: We're going to get another
19 one next time.

20 DR. WILKIN: "Topical corticosteroids,
21 high, medium, low potency." So they've grouped all of
22 them together and look at the side effect profile.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 "Permanent skin atrophy. Systemic effects." I mean
2 those are major. Under "Topical Calcineurin
3 Inhibitors, transient." All of these are going to be
4 short-lived, skin burning, stinging pruritis and at
5 the application sites. So I think this is the kind of
6 information base that is helping guide clinicians in
7 their choice.

8 Now it is true. All of us have seen very
9 young patients and it's a heartbreak when you see the
10 atrocity and the telangiectasia and you know that some
11 of the changes are truly going to be permanent. We've
12 heard Dr. Eichenfield and Dr. Paller speak this. It's
13 very sad. Sometimes you even feel a little anger with
14 the physician out there who may have prescribed way
15 too much.

16 If you do a history, often you find out
17 that it's not the low and medium strength
18 corticosteroids. I still think there is a place for
19 the low strength corticosteroids in atopic dermatitis
20 although it doesn't seem to get that much discussion.
21 But the history is usually that of using higher
22 potency corticosteroids. It may have been an access

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 potency steroid was what was prescribed. The problem
2 may have been that the patient had lots prescribed.
3 They may have been able to go back and get large
4 amounts frequently. So it was a chronic kind of
5 event.

6 Then there is the more surreptitious
7 variety where I had one patient who her mother was
8 able to get three different physicians to write for
9 the favorite steroid that worked for her and they were
10 very close in prescribing time. That's another source
11 for how these sad events can happen.

12 I don't mean to minimize the problems with
13 the medium to high potency corticosteroids. But I do
14 think Dr. Williams and his colleagues have a point
15 that there is a topical corticosteroid phobia in
16 patients with atopic eczema. Let's see if I can read
17 this. "Although skin thinning and systemic effects
18 can develop very occasionally in people using topical
19 corticosteroids, the concern expressed by people using
20 them seems out of proportion in relation to the
21 evidence of harm." That's their view.

22 Coming back to what we have today, we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncertainty. I realize there are some people in this
2 room that have already come to the conclusion these
3 calcineurin inhibitors are problematic. That over
4 time, we're very likely to see skin cancer arise.

5 I think we have the other group that
6 believes that there's very little harm. There's not
7 much systemic absorption. There's not systemic
8 immunosuppression and it allows physicians to use a
9 product that's not going to lead to corticosteroid
10 side effects and please do not label this in a manner
11 where you're actually going to deprive the use for the
12 patients who can really benefit from this. I mean
13 this attention that is what we face when we do
14 labeling. I think both groups have a point and we
15 need to figure out what labeling actually balances
16 best the overall values.

17 I guess the key question that we somehow
18 need to get an answer to labeling is what are the
19 consequences of long-term, continuous calcineurin
20 inhibition in the skin, possibly the regional lymph
21 nodes and even at low concentrations systemically in
22 children especially those under two years of age. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know it's being used in that population. Our safety
2 database, this extends beyond the safety database that
3 we really have.

4 So the answer to this question, the answer
5 on February 15th, today, it's uncertain. That is the
6 answer we have. I look forward to hearing how the
7 Committee will work with that. The goal of labeling
8 is to give information and also its level of
9 uncertainty to the physician and to the patient.
10 Thanks.

11 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you, Dr.
12 Wilkin. Before tackling Question 1, Dr. Mathis, if
13 you could provide the information that you have for us
14 in a minute or two.

15 DR. MATHIS: Yes, I'll do it quickly.
16 Thanks to Dr. Jean Temek who went back and looked at
17 Marilyn Pitts' review. Dr. Santana had actually asked
18 how many of the post-marketing tumor-related events
19 were associated with concomitant steroid use and the
20 answer if you want to reference the page is on slide
21 nine in Marilyn Pitts' review. There was one 53 year
22 old male with the T cell lymphoma who concomitantly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 used Protopic, Elidel and topical steroids. The if
2 you go to Slide 12 of her review, there's a 16 year
3 old female with lymphoma Sezary's Syndrome who used
4 Protopic with Vaseline and concomitantly used oral
5 prednisolone, a 54 year old male with non-Hodgkin's
6 lymphoma who used oral steroids and a 50 year old
7 female with nodular follicular lymphoma who used
8 steroids with an unknown amount of administration.

9 DR. TEMEK: (Off microphone.) So it was
10 one of the nine Elidel cases and three of 21 with
11 Protopic.

12 DR. MATHIS: That's Dr. Temek.

13 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: So the majority
14 actually did not have concomitant steroid use.

15 DR. TEMEK: Correct.

16 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Fost. Question
17 for Dr. Wilkin.

18 DR. FOST: Dr. Wilkin, I'm still a little
19 confused on what the intent of that original section
20 of the label was that Tom Newman read before that you
21 commented on. That is as Dr. Newman pointed out, the
22 phrase "All you have to do is deem steroids

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inadvisable" and that's the subjective criterion that
2 any doctor could pass. Is that what was intended or
3 was it intended that this should be used only as a
4 second-line drug when either steroids failed or there
5 was some contraindication to steroids?

6 DR. WILKIN: I think the intent was
7 actually to be second-line to corticosteroids and we
8 just didn't end up saying it exactly that way.

9 DR. FOST: So at least with regard to the
10 intent, any use of it as a primary drug in a patient
11 without some other justification is off-label.

12 DR. WILKIN: No, intent is one thing. The
13 way we actually wrote is actually very different. I
14 think our view was that there were, and I can remember
15 back to some of the discussion we had internally. We
16 thought do we say lower strength corticosteroids, low
17 to medium potency. We ended up with what we had.

18 DR. FOST: So one of the options available
19 to the Committee in terms of recommendations is to at
20 least clarify that section of the existing label so
21 that it says what it was intended to say.

22 DR. WILKIN: Exactly so. We can make it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much more explicit.

2 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Santana had a
3 question.

4 DR. SANTANA: Can I follow up on that? So
5 the data that was presented to support those NADs were
6 in studies in which the patient populations were
7 second-line therapy patients. Do you recall that? I
8 don't have those studies. I don't remember.

9 DR. WILKIN: My recollection is no, but I
10 think we can follow up on that and give you the answer
11 to that. First of all, I should point out that
12 neither corticosteroids nor the topical calcineurin
13 inhibitors cure atopic dermatitis. So if the
14 definition is that they didn't have an enduring
15 response, that really pretty much allows most patients
16 with atopic dermatitis to participate. But my
17 recollection is that they didn't have to fail to
18 respond to corticosteroids to participate in the
19 trial. But someone in industry may have exactly what
20 the inclusion criteria were.

21 DR. PAUL: Sorry. Carle Paul from
22 Novartis. The clinical registration studies were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performed in patients with atopic dermatitis without
2 the requirement for prior failure to topical
3 corticosteroids. That's why the label varies actually
4 from country to country.

5 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. I think
6 we will go on to the questions. I'm actually giving
7 Dr. Wilkin the opportunity to have two quotes.
8 Where's my other quote? We need to do A-V
9 instructions at the 5.6 grade level. So this is
10 actually from Dr. Wilkin, but I actually after many
11 years don't have to remind myself so often that
12 straightforward issues are not brought to this
13 Committee. Issues of uncertainty are brought to this
14 and other advisory committees. This is from a *Lancet*
15 editorial. "We take the view that the public should
16 be told about uncertainty when data with public-health
17 implications are preliminary or inconclusive."

18 The first question which everybody has in
19 front of them has two parts to it and the first part I
20 will read first. A. Based on the presentations today
21 and the background materials provided, do you find
22 that additional information about the potential

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 carcinogenicity of these products in humans should be
2 communicated to physicians, patients and consumers?

3 I would like to start by doing what the
4 foreman of the jury I ever made it to started by doing
5 which is to ask for a show of hands as to those who do
6 not feel that we need to transmit evidence of
7 potential carcinogenicity to physicians, patients and
8 consumers?

9 (Show of hands.)

10 I would take that as a "- I'm sorry. Dr.
11 Bier. I apologize. You had asked for a question
12 earlier and I crossed it out. So we have one person
13 that does not feel that we need to pass this
14 information on to physicians, patients and consumers.
15 Dr. Bier, would you like to tell us why not.

16 DR. BIER: I think that the human data
17 presented don't convince me that there's a clear risk.

18 I take the fact that the data have not been collected
19 for a sufficient period of time, but I'm weighing that
20 against the argument that in fact it could cause a lot
21 of grief in the people who have to make the decision,
22 the patients, to use these medications. I think that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 potential level of grief at this time is unwarranted
2 given the data.

3 One of the remarks I wanted to make
4 earlier was that we heard very briefly from the two
5 manufacturers about ten-year registry studies to
6 collect the data which were given to us in a
7 tantalizing, right-off-the-slide way and we didn't
8 hear anything about those studies which in fact may
9 allow us to determine the data. I don't know how
10 they're powered, what they're powered to detect, those
11 sort of things. One of the options is to actually get
12 some of the data to allow us to make a decision in the
13 next year or two or three or four.

14 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Ms. Dokken.

15 MS. DOKKEN: Actually, I wanted to make
16 this comment before we specifically discussed any of
17 the questions because for me, it's sort of a backdrop
18 for all of them. But it follows right on what Dr.
19 Bier just said. I hope that as we're talking about
20 the various questions and the tools that are available
21 to us as a committee and the FDA that we do not
22 underestimate the role and the potential of families

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and parents and in cases of older children their
2 ability if given information to participate in some of
3 this.

4 I would like us to think with each of the
5 questions whether it's the messages or the tools to
6 very much include patients and families, but also to
7 not feel that we cannot communicate uncertainty.
8 We've heard at least twice now that parents or
9 families will be hysterical. I think we have some
10 precedence that families do make difficult decisions
11 about their children, certainly in clinical research
12 now.

13 We talked a lot about the landscape and
14 these same families are hearing other messages. They
15 are apparently understanding those based on some of
16 the bar graphs we saw. I think we have to trust that
17 they can hear other messages too and that at the
18 bottom line also that if there is a good relationship
19 with a care provider that they will come back and try
20 to make that decision together. I just hope that we
21 don't leave out families and patients in our
22 strategies.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. I think
2 in Section A they have included consumer. Thank you
3 for emphasizing that. If I could just give you an
4 overview, the five questions we're being asked about
5 and we're on the first one, have to do with what
6 message we want to give about risk and the consensus
7 is that we do want to give a message. The second will
8 be what the FDA is asking us how we think they should
9 manage the risk. How we should communicate the risk
10 is point three. How we should minimize the risk is
11 point four and how to monitor outcomes.

12 Again the question we're on now and with
13 the consensus that we do need to communicate risk,
14 Part B is "What messages about these products should
15 be communicated?" What I understand they're looking
16 for in this question is very specific not wording but
17 specifically what issues should appear in whatever we
18 decide, in other words, how to communicate it if it
19 happens to be a boxed warning.

20 But what are the issues that the Committee
21 would like to be very clear should be communicated to
22 physicians, patients and consumers? I've made a long

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 list of issues that could be communicated, but as we
2 all know if we try to communicate too much, we'll end
3 up communicating nothing. The FDA is very much
4 looking forward to our highest priorities in what you
5 would like to communicate about risk to physicians,
6 patients and consumers. Dr. Epps, Dr. Fost and Dr.
7 Stern.

8 DR. EPPS: Let me first say as a pediatric
9 dermatologist who treats people every day in little
10 and old with atopic dermatitis, yes, I agree it can be
11 serious and life altering. I think the question we're
12 working with or wrestling with is whether lymphoma
13 which is malignant and life-threatening is an issue.

14 One issue that I have, I guess part of
15 this pediatric, is the mechanism of action in atopic
16 dermatitis isn't really specifically known. That
17 makes it extremely difficult. Yes, it's a calcineurin
18 inhibitor, but I can't give any anticipatory guidance
19 which is a big pediatric thing because I don't know
20 what to anticipate.

21 Now looking through some of the reports,
22 they say something "Well, there may be some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 synergistic things or some promoters smoking. Smoking
2 has a black box. People do it every day." Okay.
3 Parental steroids seem to be an issue. EBV, we talked
4 about. HBV may be an issue. Ultraviolet light may be
5 an issue.

6 Something Dr. Wilkin said earlier today
7 has been coming through my mind over and over. Just
8 because it has systemic immunosuppressives,
9 suppression is clinically implausible because it's not
10 in the blood does not mean it's not in the lymphatics.

11 I was also struck that in reading in one area that
12 they said it was secreted in breast milk but there
13 were no blood levels. So something is getting
14 through.

15 I think a lot of the adverse events
16 reported is just the tip-of-the-iceberg phenomenon.
17 A lot of things that go on whether it's infections or
18 other side effect, they just aren't reported and maybe
19 people are fearful of litigation. Maybe they aren't
20 aware of MedWatch. Maybe people don't know the steps
21 to take, but they aren't reported necessarily.

22 Also as children get older or become older

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the pediatric level, initially visits are every two
2 months. Then when they get to be four or five, it's
3 every year. Now if you're not plugged into a
4 dermatologist who may see you regularly if you're
5 severely-affected atopic dermatitis, who is going to
6 follow you? Who's going to pick up those signals?
7 Who's going to pick that up? Will the first person be
8 the oncologist? Do they know what to ask for?

9 People give the three months supply from
10 the supply and give me the free refills so I can get
11 90 day supply and they come back a year later. Who
12 knows? Who picks that up? Who's going to look for
13 those signals?

14 Absolutely, I picked on the steroid-free.
15 That's clear. Marketing too worked very, very well.
16 I won't say non-dermatologists. I'm not going to
17 pick on any particular specialty, but I have talked to
18 many people over the telephone who don't understand a
19 mean modulator. I said, "Did you know that's a mean
20 modulator?" "Oh, I didn't know."

21 Also people don't necessarily know what
22 they're treating. They're putting it on molluscum.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They're putting it on subderm. They're putting it on
2 a lot of things which would bring to mind that there
3 are some syndromes where it should not be used and one
4 of them was alluded to earlier, Wiscott-Aldridge,
5 ataxia telangectasia. These are immuno-deficiencies
6 or symptoms with eczema, increased infections and an
7 increased incidence in malignancy. They go together.
8 They aren't common, but they happen.

9 A lot of time they're picked up whether
10 it's by the oncologist or someone who's suspicious.
11 The infection disease person. This kid still have
12 infections, a little bit of eczema. It's a little bit
13 different. Doesn't respond. Acrodermatitis
14 enteropathica. Other syndromes where people might say
15 let's put this on there because it's steroid-free or
16 they've already put the steroids on and it's not
17 working.

18 Some people don't think before they treat.
19 Sometimes they'll say "Here's some samples. Try it
20 out. Let's see what happens" because they aren't
21 sure. You want to help your patients. You want to do
22 what's right. But you want to do something and that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how sometimes things happen which can be very
2 unfortunate.

3 I do believe in conveying uncertainty. I
4 think it's okay to say you don't know. I agree. More
5 information is better. Lay it out on the table. You
6 don't have to, as they like to say in Washington, you
7 don't have to give different spin. If you don't know
8 say you don't know. But if it's known, give that
9 information to and I think most parents appreciate
10 that. "I want to go into it with my eyes open. I
11 want to know what I'm doing." I think that's all I
12 have to say now.

13 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. I think
14 I've captured five points that you think would be
15 important to communicated. One is that topical
16 application doesn't rule out systemic effects, doesn't
17 necessarily rule out systemic effects. There is a
18 risk to long-term use. better information about the
19 mechanism of action and perhaps loss of T cell cancer
20 surveillance if you will. The fourth being accurate
21 diagnosis, don't use it for unapproved diagnostic
22 indications and fifth uncertainty. Would that be a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 summary of your talk?

2 DR. EPPS: I guess that's what I said.

3 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Fost and then
4 Dr. Stern.

5 DR. FOST: I had a question first before I
6 comment on some of these bullets. Dr. Hultsch
7 presented some data on background incidence of
8 lymphomas and related malignancies and said that the
9 small number of cases so far in patients treated with
10 the calcineurin inhibitors is no greater than would be
11 expected.

12 Realizing all the difficulties of making
13 interpretations from minuscule data, I haven't heard
14 any response to that from the FDA or the
15 epidemiologists on the Committee. Is it your or our
16 view that we can't draw any conclusions? We worry
17 about this because there's theoretical reason to worry
18 about it from the oral history, from the history of
19 transplant patients, from the animal studies and so
20 on, but whether there are in fact any increased
21 signals in human treated populations is unknown. Is
22 that a fair statement?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. NEWMAN: Am I allowed to answer that?

2 DR. FOST: Yes. I would like to hear Tom
3 and the other epidemiologists comment. Dr. Andrews.

4 DR. NEWMAN: I think that we know that
5 there's such under reporting that in order to say that
6 this is smaller than the number that would be reported
7 in this population would presume that we are catching
8 all of them which is completely absurd. We know that
9 we're not.

10 The main way that I think these individual
11 adverse event reports might convince you about
12 causality or the situation where the tumor is right in
13 the place where they were applying the drug or there's
14 a very unusual circumstance that seems happening.
15 They're not really worrisome, but they are absolutely
16 not reassuring these comparisons of rates between
17 adverse events reports and what would be expected in
18 the population.

19 DR. FOST: So would you say that we don't
20 know is the current situation.

21 DR. NEWMAN: But my understanding is that
22 when the drugs are given orally we know they cause

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cancer.

2 DR. FOST: Absolutely, but that's not my
3 question.

4 DR. NEWMAN: We know that the medications
5 if you have enough of a systemic level would lead to
6 cancer and to me that would be the concern.

7 DR. FOST: No, I'm convinced there's more
8 than enough reason to say that there's a potential
9 concern and I'll go on to say in a minute why I think
10 that should be communicated. But with regard to the
11 empirical question about whether there's any evidence
12 now.

13 PARTICIPANT: There are no data, I think,
14 is the best way.

15 DR. NEWMAN: I don't think we can say that
16 we know of cases where topical therapy.

17 DR. FOST: Right. To prove or disprove
18 the data.

19 PARTICIPANT: There is no data.

20 DR. FOST: So I have to say the pictures
21 were the KS and the other things happened right at the
22 place where it's applied are hard to quantify that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with numerator and denominator and say "Oh, this is
2 too high a rate" because it's in this particular part
3 of the body where the cream was applied. That would
4 be more convincing to me.

5 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Andrews, an
6 epidemiologist.

7 DR. ANDREWS: I think spontaneous adverse
8 experience reports are good for some things and not
9 good for others. The example of whether there's a
10 clear effect at the site of application may be a case
11 where they are particularly good. For delayed
12 reactions, our events of long latency, they are
13 particularly poor and I would not expect them
14 especially if the physician treating the cancer is not
15 the same person that was treating the dermatitis. I
16 think it's very unlikely that there would be the
17 association and also the reporting. So I really would
18 not rely on those data to detect or refute a signal.

19 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: I think Dr. Santana
20 wanted to respond to your point also and then we'll
21 come back to you.

22 DR. SANTANA: Yes. I wanted to say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something about oncology. The situations that we're
2 most convinced that there are strong associations
3 between an intervention and development of lymphomas
4 are the EBV and lymphoproliferative disorders we heard
5 this morning. I think we all agree that does happen
6 and it happens in a period of time that's fairly well
7 defined for that patient population too. That's how
8 we recognized it.

9 We recognize it very early on when many
10 patients were being transplanted. There was a mini
11 burst of children and young adults diagnosed with EBV
12 and lymphoproliferative syndromes and B cell
13 lymphomas. We were able to capture that. It was a
14 very unique population, transplant patients, who
15 developed a very unique syndrome. Very
16 characteristic. They were all B-cell associated
17 lymphomas.

18 One of the concerns I have about the lack
19 of data or the data that we have is that these don't
20 appear to fall in that same category. I said that
21 earlier this morning. The cases that I was able to
22 discern from the dataset are the common lymphomas we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 see in kids, T cell lymphomas, things of that nature,
2 that are going to have longer latency periods and so
3 we get into the problem that if we are going to be
4 observing lymphomas in this patient population it's
5 not going to be that spurt of B cell lymphomas that we
6 see in the transplants. There's going to be a longer
7 period of observation that we need in order to
8 conclusively say that we are going to see an increase
9 incidence rate.

10 I was making a calculation earlier this
11 morning with Dr. O'Fallon and said, "There's 1,000
12 cases of pediatric lymphomas in the U.S. a year. I'm
13 making the number up and all of a sudden these drugs
14 cause a 10 percent incidence rate increase. It's
15 going to take us three or four years to really see a
16 change that the oncologist would say something is
17 happening out there that we don't know what it is
18 that's changing the trend.

19 I'm a little bit concerned about latency
20 and how long we really need to wait before we can say
21 there is no association. But on the other hand, I'm
22 not really so convinced yet that these drugs really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are going to dramatically increase that rate. I'm
2 more worried about the preclinical data which I think
3 is a little bit more convincing. I don't think the
4 clinical data exists yet.

5 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Dr.
6 Fost, can I just make a point which I probably didn't
7 make clearly enough before which is that I think in
8 this question the FDA is specifically asking us how we
9 want to transmit information about potential
10 carcinogenicity. Dr. Fost.

11 DR. FOST: Okay. Well, that actually laps
12 over to Question 2 and 3. Do you want me to comment
13 on that now or just on 1?

14 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Sure. You can go
15 right through to Question 5 if you want.

16 DR. FOST: Okay. These things are all
17 connected. Let me make my mini speech. It seems to
18 me that whatever the problem is here, it's greatly
19 aggravated by the enormous off-label use. That is it
20 would be wrong to prescribe it to even one patient if
21 it's not indicated in that patient and if there's a
22 safer effective drug. But that would be of little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consequence where at its worst that would be an
2 uncommon phenomenon. So it's only when millions of
3 prescriptions are written, that it really becomes of
4 consequential concern.

5 But that is happening and I'm hearing my
6 colleagues at the FDA tell me that there's nothing
7 they can do about that. That the existing rules and
8 tools that you have in your toolbox at least in terms
9 of "- Let me go back a step. Dr. Wilkin said that the
10 FDA can't control peer reviewed and non peer-reviewed
11 journals. That's true, but we know from many, many
12 studies that 90 percent of doctors get 90 percent of
13 their information not from journals. It comes from
14 pharmaceutical companies. That is pretty much the
15 source of information for doctors on drugs in general,
16 through CME, through drug industry-sponsored CME,
17 through sampling, through direct-to-consumer ads.
18 Those are the three major ways.

19 This phenomenal growth in the use of these
20 compounds outside of what is clearly intended by the
21 label has to be the result of pharmaceutical company
22 efforts. Just exactly how they're doing it, I don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know because I haven't seen enough examples but we've
2 gotten a clue from some of the ads.

3 If it's the case that the tools, that you
4 can't regulate that because it's not clearly illegal,
5 off-label advertising, then we have to use the tools
6 that are available to us that Dr. Trontell mentioned.

7 And while a black box or a boxed warning may be
8 excessive, may be overshoot, may be unduly inhibiting
9 as we've heard alleged with the SSRI story, it may
10 that if that's the only tool left to stop millions of
11 prescriptions that are inappropriate as I hear it at
12 least when considering the intent of the original
13 label that may be the only way to do it. Now there's
14 other tools in between and we can talk about them.

15 I will say to repeat my comment I made a
16 few minutes ago. It's clear to me now that the
17 original label was intended for this to be a second-
18 line drug. Dr. Wilkin confirmed that. It's at least
19 ambiguous to put it generously and that should be
20 clarified. It should be stated explicitly "This
21 should be a second-line drug in children and low to
22 moderate concentrated steroids should be the first

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 line of defense."

2 I don't really accept this argument that
3 parents will freak out and not use steroids because of
4 false fears that their kids will turn in to Jose
5 Conseco or whatever it is that they're afraid of. All
6 drugs have side effects. Most drugs have serious side
7 effects even from mild trivial conditions. So it's
8 part of a doctor's job to tell parents "I think for
9 your child the steroids are reasonably safe and
10 effective and I recommend them."

11 If it turns out that the calcineurin
12 inhibitors indicate it even though there's a
13 theoretical chance that they may cause cancer, "I
14 think in your child given the disability that he or
15 she has and so on I think it's appropriate to do."
16 That's inherent in the practice of medicine. That
17 part doesn't bother me.

18 In summary, I think there's clearly
19 evidence of potential. There's more than plausible
20 reason to be concerned about this and doctors and
21 patients ought to know about that. They can come
22 later to which of the tools in the toolbox to use.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Secondly, though to say that there is present, bullet
2 two, evidence of human carcinogenesis, I think Victor
3 summed up my views as well. I wouldn't call it
4 evidence. I would say reason to be concerned and we
5 need more data and we need more long-term follow-up
6 and we'll come back in half an hour or so as to what
7 the best way to do that is.

8 Bullet one for sure. Bullet two I don't
9 think so. Bullet three about use of the product only
10 as second line therapy. Yes, that was intended from
11 the beginning. So that isn't a new recommendation.
12 That is just clarifying what was the original
13 recommendation even before these risks had more data.

14 And younger than two, I wouldn't say "should not be
15 used," but again "should be a last resort." There may
16 very well obviously be children under two who have
17 severe eczema or for whom steroids are not appropriate
18 or they may even be worried about steroid absorption.

19 So I wouldn't exclude them, but they should be
20 strongly discouraged except for last resort
21 situations. Bullet five, I'll defer to my dermatology
22 and immunology friends as to whether that should

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 prohibited in immunocompromised folks. I don't have
2 any view on that one.

3 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: You left us in the
4 dark about bullet three which is dose duration risk.

5 DR. FOST: I don't know. That's with
6 bullet two there.

7 DR. SANTANA: I think that goes with
8 bullet one. The data that I saw for this point was
9 supported by the nonhuman primates. I didn't see any
10 clinical data that supports this bullet. So if you
11 can tie that bullet to the first bullet I think that's
12 reasonable.

13 DR. FOST: Yes.

14 DR. SANTANA;: That's where the data
15 exists, but it's not in the human application.

16 DR. FOST: I agree.

17 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Dr.
18 Stern and then Dr. Bier.

19 DR. STERN: Along with Dr. Wilkin, I like
20 history and precedence and the discussions about this
21 drug make me think about another drug, allopurinol,
22 which in fact has a boxed warning because of a rare

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hypersensitivity syndrome that is unpredictable and
2 also has within that same box a warning that the use
3 of, I'm sorry I don't remember the exact words, this
4 drug for asymptomatic hyperuricemia which was at one
5 time widely promoted is essentially a bad thing to do.

6 So there is both a warning about a potential rare
7 adverse effect, in this case, well documented
8 occurring in the association with the drug and a
9 warning about restricting its use and not using it in
10 a population where people are unlikely to get
11 substantial benefit.

12 It seems to me in looking at these six
13 bullets that the one of the things we can say is
14 Bullet No. 4 that in fact you really need to think
15 about benefit/risk. At this time, the available
16 information tells us that you should probably think
17 about other things first because of potential risk and
18 that in fact to me Bullets 1 and 3 are the key. I
19 guess I would disagree about the order. To me, Bullet
20 1 supports Bullet 3 and everything we know about skin
21 cancer which is different than post-transplant
22 immunoproliferative disease suggests that dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 duration, location and of course, the underlying
2 characteristics of the individual with respect to risk
3 all are factors in skin cancer which is my biggest
4 concern about this. So I think we're hearing a little
5 bit different paradigms of what are the risk factors
6 for developing each of our cancers of interest or
7 perhaps expertise.

8 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Dr.
9 Bier.

10 DR. BIER: Yes. First, don't interpret my
11 earlier vote that I don't think it's plausible that
12 there is a risk. It's plausible. What I have trouble
13 waiting is whether the hypothesis that these drugs can
14 cause lymphomas of a different cell type than the ones
15 expected is any more or less plausible than the null
16 hypothesis which I don't.

17 As a pediatric endocrinologist by
18 training, I can weight the known effects of steroids
19 side effects against the unknown effects here and I
20 find I can't reject that null hypothesis either. And
21 whether or not parents are going to understand and
22 become worried or not, I'm sure some will understand

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 and some won't just like they will or won't understand
2 the risks of steroids.

3 So it's harder for me to decide I want to
4 reject the hypothesis that there isn't an effect. I
5 think that all of these concerns are equally
6 plausible. I also think it's going to be very hard to
7 write any sort of a reg that says this is a second-
8 line drug when you have side effects of steroids.
9 Steroids have all kinds of side effects. I would find
10 it very easy as a physician to get out of that one
11 real quick. It would take me about probably six weeks
12 or something to get on to a second-line drug. So I'm
13 not sure that's going to help us at all.

14 We were talking about promotions here and
15 there was certainly a lot of implied promotion today
16 about the advertising issues. So either these ads are
17 illegal and if that's true, then someone has a means
18 to address those or if they're legal and I'm not sure
19 why we're talking about them. So if they're illegal,
20 then isn't there some way to address that independent
21 of us? Not the package insert, but the promotions.
22 There was a lot of implied issues about the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 promotions. I don't think they're very balanced, but
2 if they are illegal, then someone has a mechanism to
3 address them.

4 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Could I just
5 summarize at this point and then Dr. Mattison. Again
6 reminding myself what information the FDA is looking
7 at is the message we want to convey and then we'll
8 talk about how and when and so on. But the message we
9 would like to convey with respect to potential
10 carcinogenicity from Dr. Stern's point of view is most
11 importantly that there is increased potential risk of
12 cancer with an increase in the dose or duration of
13 exposure and I wonder if we couldn't add in there some
14 comment about latency that implies you may not see
15 anything for a number of years and with Bullet No. 1
16 being a subcategory that this is based on animal
17 studies including nonhuman primates.

18 Our second point is that there should be
19 more emphasis on use of the product only as second-
20 line therapy because of this uncertainty. Third, that
21 is should be used in children under two years of age
22 as a last resort because of this uncertainty and for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other reasons and fourth, I haven't heard specific
2 comments about non-use in immunosuppressed patients or
3 those with increased risk or cancer, but I feel like
4 that's given.

5 But that is still a message we would like
6 to convey and again remembering that we want to put a
7 limited amount of information in the boxed warning if
8 that's what we end up doing and making our points
9 emphatically. That's what I'm thinking and the Agency
10 has asked me to summarize periodically to be sure
11 we're all on the same track. So let me know if I'm
12 not. Dr. Mattison, you had a comment.

13 DR. MATTISON: You said it.

14 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Dr.
15 Gorman, Dr. Fant and then Dr. Newman.

16 DR. FANT: I really liked your summary and
17 I would just like to put in that statement that you're
18 suggesting as wording that there is no human data to
19 date.

20 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Dr.
21 Fant.

22 DR. FANT: Yes. Just one point that if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 possible in this format if I could get some
2 clarification on it. It doesn't speak to
3 carcinogenicity directly but it does speak to the
4 issue of immunosuppression in kids and it didn't have
5 time in the Novartis presentation earlier, but they
6 presented some data with the confidence intervals of a
7 bunch of infections where the point was made that
8 there was not an imbalance in immunosuppression.

9 But when you actually look at the
10 individual bars, it appeared that viral infections or
11 conditions that are predominantly caused by viruses
12 tended to be clearly shifted to the right suggesting
13 that there was an effect on the body's ability to
14 fight off viral infections. Does that constitute a
15 signal? Is that something that would rise to the
16 level of human signal from the data that we have that
17 would suggest some systemic effect on
18 immunosuppression? I would welcome any comments from
19 anyone around the table or the Novartis people.

20 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: I think you've
21 emphasized an important point that Dr. Epps also
22 brought up that I think, my own personal feeling, that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 it should be transmitted to consumers the concept that
2 these are immunosuppressive agents because I've seen a
3 number of patients who also happen to have eczema
4 herpeticum which is why I saw them and the parents had
5 absolutely no concept that these were
6 immunosuppressant in action. So I would like to add
7 that as a fifth bullet point. Let's see. Now we're
8 on to Dr. Newman.

9 DR. NEWMAN: One thing that isn't up there
10 but that we've talked a whole lot about and I'm not
11 sure how to handle is the issue of skin cancer and
12 treating sun-exposed areas versus not exposed areas
13 and how much one should limited exposure to sun if one
14 were going to use these. The existing product
15 information does say patients should minimize or avoid
16 exposure to natural or artificial sunlight, but it
17 doesn't actually say the reason for that is the
18 concern of increased risk of skin cancer or that these
19 drugs might increase the risk of sun cancer.

20 I think compared to the other things all
21 of which we worry more about systemic absorption or at
22 lease lymphatic. That was one of the ones that worry

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 me. So I'm just wondering whether there should be a
2 caution, a stronger caution, about sun exposure or a
3 caution about sun-exposed areas of the body or
4 something like that.

5 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Let me ask for
6 Committee input on that because it is there already
7 and I don't know that I've heard enough evidence that
8 we need to put it in a boxed label, but Dr. Stern may
9 have other information.

10 DR. STERN: That's one of my areas of
11 interest and to me it's all about benefit and risk.
12 If you look at the areas of the body where topical
13 steroids are most problematic, they are basically the
14 face and the underwear area. So therefore the benefit
15 relative to the competing agents is greater with
16 respect to -- I'm sorry, the risks with respect to the
17 acute side effects and steroid side effects are
18 superior for Protopic and Elidel on those two
19 difficult areas. So they have a relative advantage in
20 those areas and they have the disadvantage that you
21 speak about.

22 To me, I don't think we have the data to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 go beyond what we've said to think do you really need
2 to use them in a sun-exposed area or in fact in the
3 genitals in a papilloma virus exposed area. So I
4 think it's one of these funny things where when I
5 first thought about it, "Oh, yeah, don't use them
6 there" but then I'd say, "So why do you need them so
7 much?" In fact what you need them so much for is
8 particularly facial and intertriginous areas which are
9 areas of special risk when you immunosuppress them.

10 I won't change beyond what we've done. I
11 think the Agency did a pretty good job of balancing
12 under the face of great uncertainty. Are they doing
13 more for skin cancer in these areas where they are
14 particularly helpful therapeutically relative to other
15 agents or visa versa? I don't think we'll ever know
16 that answer.

17 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: You would not
18 include extra "-

19 DR. STERN: I would not further emphasize
20 the existing warnings. They call people's attention
21 to it. To go beyond that, we may end up cutting off
22 the best benefit.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Dr. Day
2 and then Dr. Epps.

3 DR. DAY: I just wanted to comment on the
4 behavioral component in the use of these products or
5 any products where the patient or the caregiver puts
6 the product on the skin. We don't really know how
7 much they put on. It says to put on a thin layer on
8 the affected areas.

9 You can go to many airports as you're
10 waiting and you'll see an affected child and the
11 mother takes out a tube of something and goes "Oh,
12 that little boo-boo" and starting gently massaging
13 around and that calms the child by talking and
14 massaging and they massage a little wider and a little
15 bit wider and so on. It may be that more is being
16 given to infants than to older children or more to
17 older children than to adults, etc. So that's why I
18 very much support something like number 3 that talks
19 about the potential things that can happen with
20 increases in dose and duration of exposure so that
21 patients will be cautious and caregivers in the amount
22 of exposure that they have and that physicians will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 caution the patients about this as well.

2 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: I think that's an
3 excellent point. I thank you for raising it. I can
4 say this with impunity since I have ancestors from
5 England, but it said that for the English if a little
6 bit is good, a little bit more is better. That's
7 certainly what I've seen my patients use and probably
8 what I would do myself. You put a little bit on the
9 tip of your finger. Well, I think I'd use a
10 thumbnail. How does the rest of the group feel about
11 that? Is that something worth putting in?

12 DR. SANTANA: I'm concerned because we're
13 supposed to be dealing with information and we're
14 supposed to processing that information to make a
15 recommendation. I did not see any clinical data today
16 that would support a dose response or a dose duration
17 effect for the development of the tumors that we were
18 discussing. I saw in the preclinical model. I did
19 see it in the lymphoma model. I think it's there, but
20 to extrapolate that to say that it's happening in
21 patients I think is a step that I'm not willing to
22 take.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 DR. DAY: We are not saying it's happening
2 in patients because Bullet No. 1 has been limited that
3 it has not been observed in humans but there is some
4 concern because of animal and immunosuppressed
5 patients. Therefore on the side of caution consider
6 the amount that you were applying would be the
7 communication I would support.

8 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: If we accept Bullet
9 3 which says an increased potential risk with an
10 increase in the dose or duration based on animal
11 studies, is that enough or should we emphasize that by
12 saying it should be used only as indicated in the
13 label? Dr. Glode.

14 DR. GLODE: I think the only hard
15 information is in the animals and that's what you
16 should stick with and you should not even imply that
17 the increased potential risk might be related to dose
18 or duration in humans. You can say it was related to
19 dose and duration in the animals.

20 It would be very helpful to me, and I
21 again I think I heard this was not available right
22 now, if the mid potency and high potency steroids were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 applied topically to the rats and the mice in the
2 lymphoma model so that I could be sure that they were
3 not dangerous in the animal model than these agents.
4 So just repeat the experiment now in 2005 the exact
5 same way you did and then we'd at least have that
6 comparative information. I hate to be referring
7 people back to a drug that might be more dangerous.
8 It would just help me to know that.

9 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: If I could summarize
10 once again where we're at and then see if there's
11 anything else that anybody wants to add to this
12 because we still four more questions to go. Our first
13 point is make it clear to consumers, patients and
14 physicians that there is an increased potential risk
15 of cancer with an increase in dose and duration of
16 exposure based on animal studies including nonhuman
17 primates. We wouldn't say there wasn't human data.
18 Leave it at that.

19 The second point is that there should be
20 increased emphasis on use of the product only as
21 second-line therapy because of the potential risk.

22 Thirdly, use in children under two years

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of age should be minimized again because of unknown
2 risk.

3 Fourth, it should not be used in
4 immunosuppressed patients or those with an increased
5 risk for cancer and we would include some wording that
6 had to do with the fact that the mechanism of action
7 was that of immunosuppression which in some cases may
8 result in cancer.

9 DR. SANTANA: Can I comment on that last
10 point? I would reword that differently because there
11 really is no data on that either. We're making the
12 assumptions that patients with eczema as part of
13 precancerous conditions like AT or Wiscott-Aldridge,
14 etc. may be at increased risk, but we really have no
15 data. It's a plausible reason to say that but I don't
16 think there's any data.

17 Maybe the message there is that there may
18 be other conditions in which further caution is
19 warranted like patients who are immunosuppressed from
20 other medications or from other conditions. Something
21 like that, I think to me would be just as informative
22 without a true statement based on data that we don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 have.

2 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Would it not be fair
3 to say that this is known to be the case in oral use
4 of these agents?

5 DR. SANTANA: I think like you said. The
6 more complicated you make it less the message gets
7 through.

8 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Mr. O'Fallon. So
9 now what we're looking for is anything else that you
10 would like to be sure to give a message, about what
11 you would like to give a message. Dr. O'Fallon.

12 DR. O'FALLON: I'm following up on this.
13 Did they do studies in immunocompromised patients?
14 Were those original studies in that population? I've
15 forgotten by now.

16 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: They were probably
17 excluded, were they?

18 DR. O'FALLON: If they were, then that's
19 what we have to say. Given that the immunosuppression
20 aspect of this and the lack of any data in that group
21 of people, you would have caution about applying them
22 to those people.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HULTSCH: That's one of the six
2 studies we are planning to do.

3 DR. O'FALLON: Planning, but we don't have
4 the data yet. Okay. That's fair.

5 DR. SANTANA;: So I go back that I think
6 that phrase should indicate that there may be other
7 conditions in which patients are immunosuppressed
8 either from a primary diagnosis of a primary
9 immunodeficiency type syndrome like AT or Wiscott-
10 Aldridge or immunosuppression from other conditions
11 that would warrant further caution with the use of
12 these agents in those populations. That's where the
13 data is. There's no data. That's it.

14 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you and I was
15 warned that they don't us to wordsmith and get precise
16 wording. Although, Victor, yours is much more to the
17 point. Is there anything else anybody wants to put in
18 the label about potential carcinogenicity? If not, we
19 can move on to Question 2. Dr. Cummins, can we move
20 on to Question 2?

21 DR. CUMMINS: Yes. Sure.

22 DR. FOST: Shouldn't three precede two? I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean the box is the nuclear weapon. Three is milder
2 forms of communication.

3 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Fost would like
4 us to go to Question 3 next which is Mechanisms for
5 Risk Communication. Could you put up three, Jan,
6 please? Does the Committee recommend any of these, or
7 any other approaches, to communicating and minimizing
8 risk for these products? We're given a number of
9 options: prescriber targeted, a healthcare provider
10 letter, a professional organization letter and
11 electronic alerts, CME courses for whom and by whom;
12 for patients, a patient package insert, a medication
13 guide which as I recall hearing earlier is required,
14 if we suggest that it's something that must be done,
15 an FDA public health advisory and information page;
16 and government sponsored symposia or anything else.

17 So let me just be sure, Norm. I have me
18 confused now. The boxed warning would come "- We're
19 discussing the boxed warning at this point. How do we
20 want to communicate this information?

21 DR. FOST: For openers, is there any
22 reason not to include all of them?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: I guess I would ask
2 Dr. Trontell or somebody from the Agency. Is there a
3 reason to exempt any of these?

4 DR. TRONTELL: I'd actually ask the
5 Committee and particularly Dr. Day. I think repeated
6 communication can reinforce but excessive
7 communication can turn off. I'm not sure what the
8 best balance is.

9 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Day.

10 DR. DAY: I absolutely agree with that and
11 from my experience with committees on Lotronex and
12 Accutane, etc., I don't think this rises to the level
13 of that. I don't think it needs a medication guide.
14 I would have to be talked into their needing a
15 communication guide for this, but I would strongly
16 urge on the patient side that the patient package
17 insert describe this information that we've already
18 discussed but in patient-friendly terms and with then,
19 saying something about "Therefore be cautious in your
20 use of this cream or ointment and put it only on the
21 affected areas, etc. as instructed by your physician
22 or your doctor."

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Could I just be
2 reminded? The patient package insert goes into the
3 box and so it's easy for people to pull it out and
4 throw it away.

5 DR. DAY: I would like the companies to
6 tell us that because there are tabs in our briefing
7 books or in just the briefing document from Fujisawa
8 where it says the label and you get the real label,
9 the PI, and then right after that is the patient
10 information. Is that package with the product? Could
11 someone tell us from both companies please?

12 DR. HUKKELHOVEN: Mat Hukkelhoven from
13 Novartis. The patient package inserts as well as the
14 professional package insert are packed in every unit
15 of the product. So there is 100 percent guarantee
16 that every patient that gets a dispensed product will
17 receive the patient package insert.

18 DR. DAY: But sometimes those are taken
19 out by the pharmacist and it's up to the pharmacist to
20 then provide some of the information. Is it actually
21 in the box?

22 DR. HUKKELHOVEN: Yes, in the box. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pharmacist delivers the box, the intact box, which is
2 opened by the patient.

3 DR. DAY: All right. That's great.
4 Thanks.

5 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Fost, Dr. Diaz
6 and Dr. Gorman.

7 DR. FOST: Is it appropriate for the
8 patient package insert to inform the patient that the
9 FDA recommends that this drug be a second-line drug
10 and obviously in some light language to give the
11 parents some idea that the FDA recommends that you use
12 the preferred drug which are steroids.

13 DR. TRONTELL: Is that question "- Yes,
14 that can certainly be put on the patient label.

15 DR. FOST: Since that's what the FDA
16 thinks, I think it would help a lot if parents
17 understood that.

18 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Diaz.

19 DR. DIAZ: I think, in addition, to the
20 patient, it would be important to also inform the
21 healthcare providers.

22 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Could somebody from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the FDA remind us of what is a Dear Healthcare
2 Provider letter as opposed to the FDA public health
3 advisory and information page?

4 DR. TRONTELL: There may be others at the
5 table from FDA who know the enabling legislature. But
6 the Dear Healthcare Provider letter is often
7 negotiated with the sponsor. There are several
8 categories that I think are important, prescribing
9 information, certain colors on the envelope to alert
10 the physician not to simply throw it away, putting
11 something on the website.

12 DR. MURPHY: It comes from the sponsor.
13 That's the point.

14 DR. TRONTELL: Thank you. So that is
15 something that is sent out by the sponsor not by the
16 Agency. It's an active form of communication that may
17 or may not be regarded. Putting something up on a
18 website unless someone knows to check that website or
19 has some alerting mechanism to new posting on that
20 website might go undetected.

21 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: And the public
22 health advisory and information page?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. TRONTELL: The public health advisory
2 has been used by the Agency in a variety of formats.
3 Sometimes they are more or less ballyhooed in the
4 press or may have accompanying press releases or talk
5 papers. In my own experience in the last six years or
6 so, they have varying degrees of impact. When
7 phenylpropanolamine was effectively withdrawn from the
8 market, that was done by a public health advisory.
9 There are public advisories on SSRIs that some felt
10 weren't given adequate recognition. So it runs the
11 gamut.

12 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: In your experience,
13 what is the best way to alert physicians and other
14 caregivers, nurse practitioners, physicians assistant
15 to this being a new and important issue to pay to?

16 DR. TRONTELL: I'll ask the Committee to
17 give us their own experience in terms of what's most
18 salient way to communicate because I've heard a
19 variety of experiences and we don't have data to tell
20 us which is the best.

21 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Santana.

22 DR. SANTANA;: Maybe Dr. (microphone goes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 off) on this subject because one of the things I was
2 struck was that the prescribing rates are by
3 pediatricians now, also by dermatologists, but clearly
4 to big groups of which the pediatricians probably
5 represent the "first line of attack." So how do
6 pediatricians, I come from academic centers so it's a
7 little bit different, in the community, how do they
8 react to these informations and which do you think is
9 the best tool if you were the one getting the letter
10 or the information?

11 DR. GORMAN: We actually have a little bit
12 of data of this from the Academy which is that the
13 vast majority of pediatricians get most of their
14 information from the pharmaceutical representatives.
15 The second largest source of information is from
16 Academy-sponsored CME and the third largest and the
17 most important, maybe I shouldn't say this in front of
18 this particular group, but the way that they change
19 their prescribing patterns is the roadside consult
20 which is you have a specific patient in mind, you have
21 a specific clinical problem and you ask your good
22 friend and trusted colleague, "What would you do in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this situation" and they suggest X and that actually
2 changes your prescribing process.

3 So there's a where you get your
4 information and then there's a secondary issue of what
5 actually changes your behavior. Information from the
6 pharmaceutical reps and Academy CME, but the thing
7 that seems to change your behavior the most is the
8 roadside consult with the trusted colleague.

9 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Could I comment,
10 Dick? I must confess, and this is probably
11 embarrassing for all of us, but when I get letters
12 from the FDA unfortunately often toss them. But if I
13 get an email from the Academy saying "Alert. Wake up.
14 Watch out" I read it. I think that's been a very
15 effective tool for some of us that have to do
16 specifically with pediatric issues.

17 DR. GORMAN: The Academy uses its, and it
18 has some name, email system to alert Academy members
19 very judiciously and only in areas where they feel it
20 has widespread and broad-reaching implications across
21 all Academy members. So influenza vaccine this year
22 got up to the broadcast level.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Certain Academy policies that they felt
2 were going to have widespread press ramifications so
3 that the Academy members would not be caught unaware
4 also reach the broadcast level. The SSRI issue, for
5 instance, which we debated in this Committee did not
6 make it to that level. They were not announced over
7 the Academy broadcast method.

8 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: That may be an
9 Academy problem, not our problem, but I would think
10 for atopic dermatitis with as high an incidence as it
11 has in children. But what you're saying is we have no
12 control over that. That's going to be up to the Board
13 of the Academy.

14 DR. GORMAN: Actually, it is up to the
15 Executive Committee of the Academy. If you can
16 convince the five members of the Executive Committee
17 and I'll be glad to give you their names and addresses
18 to see if you can get to use that.

19 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: I don't want them.
20 Dr. Andrews and Dr. Epps both had comments to make.

21 DR. ANDREWS: I was going to make two
22 points I guess. In terms of what is effective, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 think there's not a lot of literature about the
2 effectiveness of different types of communication and
3 changing behavior. Probably the most literature
4 suggests that the academic detailing model which is
5 consistent with your point about the one-on-one
6 consult is the most effective. But I think we're in
7 an era where we need a lot more information on what
8 does work and what doesn't.

9 The other point I was going to make about
10 the question of does this rise to the level of
11 warranting a medication guide, I think from everything
12 that I've heard about medication guide plus Question 4
13 suggests that those mechanisms are intended for drugs
14 that have evidence suggesting a particular risk that's
15 over and above the expected risk for the type of
16 treatment and there's a difference in the risk/benefit
17 balance that suggests something additional is
18 warranted and what we have here is a theoretical risk
19 with no human evidence. My view is that the lack of
20 data and the theoretical risk do not rise to the level
21 that would warrant extreme measures like a medication
22 guide which is reserved for only a few products per

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 year or risk minimization activities, but should stay
2 at the level of targeted communication.

3 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Somehow I have the
4 feeling we're not making any progress or it seems
5 frustrating. How are we going to get this message out
6 other than in the package insert and the sponsors not
7 being allowed to use reminder TV ads. Other than that
8 and we do have the option of the healthcare provider
9 letter. Dr. Gorman, Dr. Epps.

10 DR. GORMAN: I think that we talked about
11 what message we wanted to get out but I'm not sure
12 we've talked about what message we want to get out to
13 reduce that risk. If we go back to the animal data
14 that was shown this morning, the thing that reduced
15 the risk of progression to disease was removal of the
16 agent.

17 In the labeling already, it talks about
18 acute, intermittent therapy. It would strike me that
19 we're going to talk to practitioners about something
20 they can do that's non-onus and may theoretically
21 reduce the theoretical risk we've now postulated is we
22 should emphasize the intermittent use of these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 products so that there'll be time for the immune
2 modulation or suppression to be reversed and hopefully
3 allow the body to reach a homeostasis before it's
4 reexposed.

5 I think that would be the message.
6 Because if we tell people there's a theoretical risk,
7 we might as least give them a theoretical
8 intervention. We're doing that with skin cancer in
9 other ways. We tell them there's a theoretical risk
10 from sunburn. I know it's an association, but then
11 we're promoting sunblocks with some what scanty data
12 in terms that it prevents sunburn, but I'm not sure it
13 prevents skin cancer yet. Twenty years from now, I'll
14 be convinced about that too.

15 But that is the message that we could get
16 out that it needs to be used in an intermittent
17 fashion. I think that's the message to minimize risk
18 that would be palatable inside the labeling and inside
19 the animal data that we have up to the moment.

20 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: But that's part of
21 Question 1. That's still part of the message and if
22 we're now on Question 3, how are we going to transmit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that message? We already know that physicians don't
2 read labels. I think if we went around the room, we
3 could do all we want to the label and that's not going
4 to get the message out.

5 So the question is how do we get the
6 message? As I understand it, and anybody correct me,
7 the Dear Healthcare Provider letter could be
8 negotiated with the FDA and the sponsor but it comes
9 from the sponsor. The FDA could alert professional
10 organizations. We can add a patient package insert,
11 but again we're dependent on patients recognizing that
12 it's in there and taking a note and reading it. We've
13 had some suggestion that we not look at the med guide
14 and that the public health advisory may be over used.

15 Dr. Epps and then Dr. Mattison and Dr. Andrews.

16 DR. EPPS: Thanks. One comment regarding
17 something earlier about the second-line issue, I think
18 you need to a little or some wiggle room for the
19 physician to make a clinical judgment. Obviously, if
20 second-line is preferred, but there are some people
21 who cannot use topical steroids or whatever. So I
22 think you need to do that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 There is an AAP News. There's *Skin and*
2 *Allergy News*. There are other nonsubscription free
3 journals that are out there and I think that's a way
4 to get information out there. People do look at them
5 before they are in the File 13 and certainly that can
6 be very helpful.

7 I agree with a previous statement. I
8 don't know that a med guide is indicated at this time
9 unless we have more hard data. Letters, I look at
10 them the FDA letters, even if they aren't on
11 medications that I particularly use. I do like to
12 look at them. So I think all those things would be
13 helpful.

14 This is an aside regarding the number of
15 prescriptions. One thing that hasn't been discussed
16 is an influence in the managed care organizations, the
17 managed care companies, and getting on their panels.
18 There are some panels, particularly in the medical
19 assistance patients, they have four steroids:
20 hydrocortisone, triamcinolone, fluocinonide and
21 clobetasol, and then they'll have an immune modulator.

22 Once you get past hydrocortisone if you're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 treating the face or whatever, then the other areas
2 are inappropriate. Or they're at the point where you
3 don't have to make phone calls and get permission.
4 They say "You can just write for it. You see you can
5 get it." So I think that has influenced. If you're
6 wondering about the difference, I think that has made
7 a huge difference in the number of prescriptions as
8 well.

9 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Mattison and
10 then Dr. Andrews.

11 DR. MATTISON: From public health, it's
12 been demonstrated that risk communication is most
13 effective when it's continuous, when the message is
14 received multiple times. A Dear Healthcare Provider
15 letter or an organization letters are singular as I
16 understand them. That is to say they would be sent
17 once.

18 So there are a group of providers who are
19 just now entering practice who wouldn't have received
20 them. There are patients who a year from now or two
21 years from now won't be alerted the issue based on
22 that kind of approach. Given the uncertainty but the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 substantial animal and at least human data that
2 suggests risks of carcinogenicity, there has to be a
3 way of continuously reminding providers and parents of
4 this uncertainty until the data is gathered that
5 addresses that uncertainty.

6 So I don't think that the letters either
7 to providers or organizations will help and some way
8 of building that communication of uncertainty around
9 this substantial health endpoint needs to be built in.

10 So that leaves us with two approaches, one in the
11 patient package insert and then the second in the
12 label, the material that the provider reads. And the
13 difficulty is or the challenge is that communicating
14 an endpoint which is substantially uncertain but
15 carries with it if it occurs substantial health
16 consequence is not easy. But the health consequence
17 is potentially so severe that I think we almost need
18 to think about this black boxed warning approach that
19 draws the provider's attention to the uncertainty and
20 the consequence if that uncertainty is resolved in the
21 direction of the adverse health endpoint.

22 I think healthcare providers can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 communicate this complicated issue to their patients.
2 I've heard that mentioned around the table. I don't
3 see that as a barrier to appropriate use. What I see
4 it as is perhaps an assistance to appropriate use. So
5 I guess I would argue that because of the uncertainty,
6 because of the consequence and because of what we know
7 about effective health communication, it needs to be
8 permanently attached to the product until the
9 uncertainty is resolved.

10 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: I think we'll be
11 getting to the boxed warning next. Dr. Day and then
12 Dr. Andrew and then maybe we can summarize what we've
13 done thus far so we can move on.

14 DR. DAY: About the repetition effect, you
15 do a laboratory study where you give information to
16 people. It can be on anything. The more times you
17 repeat it, the more likely it is going to be recalled.

18 That is true. We've only talked about it just now
19 across different types of messages, but within a given
20 if you put it in twice, it's going to work, pardon the
21 expression, more better.

22 So if we put it in a warning place

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether it just says warning in the body or in a boxed
2 warning up top, it should also be in potential
3 adverse reactions as well. We've done studies where
4 we only put it one place or the other place and you'd
5 be shocked at how little people remember those things.

6 So the repetition effect can work within a document.

7 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Dr.
8 Andrews and then I'll try to summarize so we can move
9 on to Question 2.

10 DR. ANDREWS: I think all of these points
11 are excellent about the importance of frequently
12 reminding and having redundancies in the message. But
13 I'm having a hard time figuring out how to address No.
14 3 without jumping to No. 5 which is the monitoring of
15 outcomes because I think that I guess what I would
16 suggest is there could be graduated approach to the
17 information dissemination that could be coupled with
18 monitoring the actual impact and looking at
19 utilization patterns and seeing if it appears that the
20 message is getting across.

21 If so, then perhaps those mechanisms and
22 messages have been effective. If not, then perhaps

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different methods, perhaps jumping to a black box or
2 something might be warranted. But I think I would
3 approach it in a more gradual way monitoring to see
4 what is working and what isn't.

5 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. So let
6 me try to summarize.

7 DR. WILKIN: Dr. Chesney.

8 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Wilkin.

9 DR. WILKIN: Yes. I just wanted to "- The
10 gentleman from Novartis gave the assertion that
11 patients would reliably and predictably get the box
12 with the patient package insert in that and it occurs
13 to me that I see a lot of patients coming and they
14 have their tubes but they don't the box and they have
15 the label actually stuck on to the tube. I think it's
16 with the idea that that's how they want the
17 directions. I guess I've never asked what happens to
18 the box, but Dr. Pitts is our expert pharmacist,
19 registered and licensed and all that. Do you want to
20 "-

21 DR. PITTS: Thank you. There's no
22 requirement to dispense the tube with the box and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 frequently and it depends really on your training and
2 I think what area of the country you're in. Because I
3 remember when I was in Michigan, I had a great old
4 time pharmacist who insisted that you put the label on
5 the tube because that's where the information needs to
6 be for the patient. The patient is going to use the
7 tube or product. So you place the label on the tube.

8 Now some people will place the label on
9 the box but if the box is discolored or if there is
10 some integrity, something is wrong with the box, we'll
11 throw away the box and the label and place the label
12 on the tube. Or if you're in a hospital setting, you
13 don't send the tube product up to the patient's floor
14 in the box. In fact, you don't have enough space on
15 your shelves to stock all those boxes. So you'll take
16 the tubes out and you'll label the tube. It's not a
17 certainty that always the box and the label will go
18 with the product to the patient.

19 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you for that
20 reassurance. Let me try to summarize Question 3
21 because we do want to move along and I think that we
22 heard the repetitive messages coming from different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 areas is good. Dr. Andrews suggested that maybe they
2 should be graduated repetitive messages with some
3 interim evaluations to see that the message is getting
4 across.

5 I didn't hear anybody speak against a Dear
6 Healthcare Provider letter. And I didn't hear anybody
7 speak against professional organization letters which
8 I think all of us do respond to information from our
9 professional organizations. I think CME is like
10 mother and apple pie. Although Dr. Fost feels that
11 these are not always ethical.

12 The patient package insert is discouraging
13 to hear and I think we would all totally agree with
14 that. I don't know if there's any way to assure that
15 the patients do get these package inserts. I haven't
16 heard anybody speak for a med guide at this point or
17 for a public health advisory.

18 So I think if we could move on to Question
19 "-

20 DR. MURPHY: Joan.

21 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Yes.

22 DR. MURPHY: There is just one piece of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information, just to have it out on the table because
2 I think someone did bring up a good point. We do have
3 a medication guide with a product that has a black box
4 based on animals. So that has animal data. Usually
5 it is known human risk. You're correct.

6 DR. DAY: Which drug is that with only
7 animal?

8 DR. MURPHY: Forteo.

9 DR. TRONTELL: The drug product, I know
10 that there's a medication guide. I don't know the
11 label to know if there's a black box. Forteo
12 teraparotide. This is a product that has a box. It
13 has dose related risk of osteosarcoma. It's also
14 selectively detailed and so there's another mechanism.

15 I just want to make one comment. If people feel that
16 it's critically important the patient get the
17 information, the only way we can guarantee that
18 happens is to make a medication guide. Patient
19 package inserts, as Dr. Pitts has told, don't
20 necessarily get to the patient.

21 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: And I think you made
22 that point very well that that's the only one that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mandated. Dr. Newman and then we'll go to Question 2
2 and we can come back to these if we have any further
3 thoughts.

4 DR. NEWMAN: I guess I would speak in
5 favor of the med guide for that reason. I think what
6 we were concerned about is widespread prescription by
7 physician and use by patients because of the
8 perception that because these drugs are steroid-free
9 they're safer than steroids. I don't think that we
10 would reliably be able to affect that perception
11 unless we get something into the hand of the patient
12 who was getting the medicine that addresses that
13 question directly. Although we finished, I guess my
14 impression was that we do have human data of cancer
15 from the transplant patients that the transplant
16 patients get the lymphoproliferative disorders and
17 cancers and the longer they're on it the more they
18 get.

19 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: I think we had
20 suggested that the FDA consider including that in the
21 message based on the oral dosing and human
22 information. I think this issue of the med guide is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a very important one and I'd actually like to get a
2 show of hands. But is there anybody that wants to
3 make comments about why they do or don't feel that the
4 med guide "- Ms. Dokken.

5 MS. DOKKEN: I just want someone to
6 refresh my memory. How is the med guide distributed?
7 How does it counteract the problems of the patient
8 insert?

9 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Trontell.

10 DR. TRONTELL: The Medication Guide
11 Regulations require the manufacturer to make the
12 medication guide available or a means available for
13 the pharmacist to distribute it with each product.
14 Again, that might make again and Dr. Pitts can speak
15 to her experience if that says this product should be
16 dispensed with a medication. Give it to them with the
17 box.

18 MS. DOKKEN: I have a follow-up question.
19 So it comes directly at the time you pick up the
20 prescription. If you're going to one of those huge
21 factory pharmacies where nobody knows you, it doesn't
22 have any personal discussion that goes with it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Correct?

2 DR. TRONTELL: That's a separate aspect of
3 pharmacy practice that the medication guide doesn't
4 cover. What you're doing with the medication guide is
5 that you're giving a person a piece of information you
6 hope they will take away and read. You don't
7 necessarily have the guarantee that it will be read
8 and not discarded.

9 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Day.

10 DR. DAY: Isn't it also true that a
11 medication guide must be given with every dispensing?

12 It's not just with every prescribing because if you
13 get a prescription and you can have multiple refills,
14 without a medication guide you might get some piece of
15 information once. But with a medication guide, it has
16 to be given every time it is dispensed to a given
17 patient no matter how many times he or she gets the
18 medication.

19 DR. TRONTELL: That's correct and I can
20 only speak to what we've heard from pharmacy groups
21 who I think are increasingly interested in moving to
22 unit of use so they do less pill counting and may have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more opportunity to do more counseling as you've just
2 described. I think when they are co-packaged, again
3 many busy pharmacies might be just as happy to hand
4 the box as opposed to take the time to take it out of
5 the box and hand out the tube. So it's our impression
6 from feedback from pharmacy organizations that if
7 it's co-packaged that that's probably the best way
8 rather than have an array of stacks in their pharmacy
9 they have to search and give the appropriate one.

10 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Guinan, if you
11 could make it just one or two minutes.

12 DR. GUINAN: I would just like to clarify
13 something and Dr. Santana has tried several times to
14 say this. But if you are making the argument that
15 these drugs are of concern because they're topical
16 immunosuppressants, then obviously you're concerned
17 about something which is a fact. They are topical
18 immunosuppressants. So are topical steroids.

19 Now when you talk about topical
20 immunosuppressants, then presumably you are concerned
21 about immunosuppressant-related lymphoproliferative
22 disease and you do not have any evidence that what you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have seen is immunosuppressed-related
2 lymphoproliferative disease. You don't have the right
3 latency. You don't have the right presentation. You
4 don't have the right phenotype. You don't have the
5 right pathology. You don't have right response to
6 therapy and you don't have the right outcome in those
7 patients to defend a diagnosis in anything that has
8 been presented today of immunosuppressant-related
9 lymphoproliferative disease.

10 Now I wouldn't argue that you might not
11 have some other mechanism or some other issue. But
12 this is not IRLD by any token. Now you can talk about
13 other issues, but you can't keep on saying that what
14 you're seeing is IRLD because you're not seeing IRLD
15 by any of these criteria.

16 Now if you want to make a statement that
17 topical immunosuppressants are dangerous to patients,
18 then you have the right to do that and that's a
19 valuable conversation that's going around here. I
20 think Dr. Glode said exactly the right thing which is
21 then the onus on the Committee, I would think, is to
22 actually establish for those of us who are using those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 drugs whether steroids are safe.

2 If the question arises whether using
3 topical immunosuppressants is appropriate, then how
4 appropriate are steroids and should they be part of
5 this warning? But you don't have data that you have
6 specific agents causing a specific known syndrome
7 because there is no mesh here.

8 DR. NEWMAN: Excuse me. But you're
9 talking about the adverse event reports. Right? And
10 I'm talking about the one child out of 14 who had an
11 area under the curve that was the same as the adult
12 transplant patients. So that's my concern.

13 DR. GUINAN: He didn't get a lymphoma as
14 do most transplant patients not get lymphoma.

15 DR. NEWMAN: Right. But are we saying
16 that adult transplant patients are at no higher risk
17 of malignancy or lymphoproliferative disease because
18 if they are at higher risk then we would assume that
19 babies who have these same blood levels might also be
20 at higher risk and the effects have been demonstrated
21 in human beings.

22 DR. GUINAN: "- five years at continuous

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 levels.

2 DR. GEHA: May I have your permission to
3 address.

4 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: One minute please.
5 We really, really need to move ahead.

6 DR. GEHA: Yes, because this question has
7 been raised by Dr. Fant and I think by Dr. Santana. I
8 want to make two points very quickly. One is that we
9 saw a study in which these individuals were on the
10 cream were subjected to what I consider as a pediatric
11 immunology and somebody who sees also patients with
12 atopic dermatitis as a litmus test for in vivo immune
13 function which is delayed hypersensitivity test while
14 they were on the cream. And because that requires
15 antigen uptake, antigen presentation, co-stimulatory
16 molecule, T cell activation, secretion of cytokine,
17 recruitment of bystander cells and they showed the
18 same results.

19 The second thing is just we should not
20 forget that steroids have even a broader
21 immunosuppressive function than cyclosporin and
22 calcineurin inhibitor. First they work on the same

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pathway downstream because you have a complex of a
2 transcription factor one component of which is blocked
3 by calcineurin inhibitor and that's the NFkB. The
4 other one is blocked by the steroids and that the AP1
5 and the two factors work together.

6 In addition as was pointed out in the
7 morning, they do inhibit NFkB. They inhibit
8 Langerhans cell function. They do inhibit other
9 things. So I think we need to be concerned also about
10 the potential immunosuppressive effect of steroids at
11 least to the same extent as we would with the
12 calcineurin inhibitors. Thank you.

13 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. I don't
14 think we would disagree with that but I think the
15 whole issue is that we're seeing signals of
16 malignancy. But I will let Dr. Stern address that.

17 DR. STERN: I'll say nothing about
18 lymphoma since I know virtually nothing about it. But
19 when it comes to skin cancer if you look at the data
20 supplied by Novartis, there are two case control
21 studies by the same author looking at systemic
22 steroids and the risk of non-melanoma skin cancer.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Barely significant. Low level. Lots of confounders
2 and in fact, in the more robust of the two, no dose
3 risk relationship. No good temporal relationship.
4 Therefore we don't think they probably do much to skin
5 cancer risk in the skin.

6 If you look at immunosuppressives if you
7 take a well characterized cohort in Sweden, low
8 initial risk and you go out two years relative risk
9 with immunosuppression primarily cyclosporin at that
10 time, fifty-fold increase in risk. You go out fives
11 years, 100-fold increase in risk. To tell me that
12 skin cancer is mainly a central immunologic event and
13 not a skin immunological event defies logic.

14 To tell me that when you apply it
15 topically and get very high levels in the epidermis
16 and dermis and influence the trafficking of T cells
17 and other immunological events topically at least as
18 much as you do with 3 milligrams per kilogram of
19 cyclosporin when given orally for atopic dermatitis
20 just defies logic. If long-term sufficient
21 application of this doesn't cause skin cancer, I would
22 be shocked and amazed and it just is contrary to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 everything we know and every analogy you can make.

2 PARTICIPANT: (Off microphone) "- for skin
3 cancer, is it?

4 DR. STERN: No. That's right, but I
5 wanted to be sure that people understand that skin
6 cancer is an issue. That's why I said I'm not saying
7 anything about lymphoma.

8 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you, Dr.
9 Stern. We've almost gotten through Question 3, but I
10 think we are at the level of the med guide. I think
11 that from what I've heard or at least what I interpret
12 as what I've heard is that the only way to guarantee
13 that this gets into the hands of patients and
14 providers is to require a med guide. I think we
15 probably need to go around the room and take a vote on
16 how many people would support a med guide with the
17 messages that we've already recommended to the FDA.
18 Let us start with those who are voting. Dr. Day, can
19 you vote? Dr. Day, yes or no?

20 DR. DAY: I can be pushed either way on
21 this and I've spent a lot of time and hours on
22 medication guides and so on. I'd like to hear from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everybody else.

2 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Can we make you an
3 abstain?

4 DR. DAY: I'd like to pass at this point.

5 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Okay. Jan, are you
6 keeping track? Dr. Andrews.

7 DR. ANDREWS: I don't think there's any
8 harm in providing the med guide but I wouldn't
9 necessarily advocate for it. I think the strongest
10 messages need to be given to the provider. I think by
11 the time the patient gets the med guide it's a little
12 late. I think they should have already had the
13 discussion with the physician. So I sort of pass.

14 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: No. All right.
15 Pass to Dr. Epps.

16 DR. EPPS: I would tend to favor to say
17 no. I guess I would prefer that there were more. The
18 data were stronger or was stronger. I guess it
19 depends if the Agency feels that they can be very
20 specific that it would be confusing to the patient. I
21 had a cohesive message to give to a patient each and
22 every time they get a box of the medication.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Maybe it should say physician medication
2 guide rather than patient medication guide. I think
3 that would be the place to start because they are the
4 ones who are prescribing it. If a patient went back
5 with a question, I don't know whether some physicians
6 would be able to answer them.

7 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: I think that was no.
8 Dr. Mattison.

9 DR. MATTISON: I'd say yes and I'd say yes
10 for the reasons that I've described earlier. There's
11 substantial uncertainty about a very serious health
12 event.

13 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Dr.
14 Fost.

15 DR. FOST: I abstain.

16 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Stern.

17 DR. STERN: Abstain.

18 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Garofalo. Don't
19 vote. Dr. Gorman. Don't vote. Ms. Knudson.

20 MS. KNUDSON: I'm looking for any way to
21 get the information out and if it is the medication
22 guide, by all means let's do it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Fant.

2 DR. FANT: I vote yes for the reasons that
3 Dr. Mattison articulated and I think there's
4 absolutely no harm in providing complete information
5 to the families and the physicians and to the extent
6 that we effectively communicate information, you're
7 far less effective in communicating information that
8 we think is important than they say on TV and in *USA*
9 *Today*. I think we need to be just effective in
10 communicating information we think is important that
11 they should consider in making healthcare decisions.

12 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Dr.
13 Bier.

14 DR. BIER: From my earlier comments, I
15 guess you can decide I would say no. I'm having
16 trouble. Maybe I'm a poor communicator, but I'm
17 having trouble understanding how we're going to tell
18 the people who don't know how to apply a thin film how
19 to deal with this potential risk that they can
20 understand less.

21 DR. DIAZ: I will say no concentrating on
22 the physicians.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Dr.
2 Moore.

3 DR. MOORE: I agree. I would say no and
4 concentrate on the package insert.

5 DR. GLODE: I would absolutely yes.
6 Knowledge is power and parents should be empowered.

7 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: I say yes also. I
8 think that it can be written in a way that patients
9 can understand and if they have questions, that's even
10 to the better to ask physicians and pharmacists "What
11 does this mean." So I vote wholeheartedly yes. Dr.
12 Santana.

13 DR. SANTANA: I would vote yes with a
14 caveat that this has to be linked to making sure we do
15 surveillance so that we get adequate reporting and we
16 know five years from now what's actually happening.
17 My comments earlier were how does the Agency know
18 whether these tools work and I don't want to recommend
19 another thing without the link that we at the end of
20 this discussion five, ten years from now have data to
21 support that this intervention did help.

22 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Dr.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 O'Fallon.

2 DR. O'FALLON: I definitely vote yes as a
3 non-doctor.. I think that it is very important for
4 the public, for the consumer to know what's going on.

5 But of course I assume that the labels in these
6 things will be updated as more data becomes available
7 and both drug companies have very good studies in the
8 works according to the packages that we got
9 beforehand. I am assuming that we will have better
10 data and these will be made better as time goes on.
11 But I think the public needs, the people who are using
12 the stuff need to know that there are some issues.

13 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Dr.
14 Newman.

15 DR. NEWMAN: I'll vote yes for reasons as
16 I said before, the implied extra safety of the
17 steroid-free attachment to it. When they say that all
18 the time, I think it needs to be counteracted.

19 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Ms.
20 Dokken.

21 MS. DOKKEN: Yes.

22 DR. DAY: May I now make my vote? I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 passed before. I wanted to hear from everyone. The
2 reason I originally said no is that the nature of the
3 evidence has not risen to the level of the other
4 medication guides that I knew of and I did not know
5 there was one out that was based only on animal
6 studies. So that can push a little more towards the
7 yes.

8 I think the most important information to
9 get into the hands of the patients is something that
10 will affect their behavior, not to decide not to take
11 it, but to decide to be cautious in the application.
12 And it's not just knowing or not knowing what's a thin
13 layer, but not to keep using it continuously. I think
14 there needs to be wherever it's going to happen in the
15 package insert or in the medication guide something
16 that says "Do not use continuously."

17 I don't even think intermittent is a good
18 term in patient material. "Use during a flare up" and
19 duh-di-duh-di-duh and just spell that out and use
20 appropriate language. So if it's going to guide the
21 behavior of the application of the product in a safe
22 way so that they get the benefit but they minimize the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk, that would be great.

2 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. I think
3 you summarized what we all felt which was the precise
4 wording has to be looked at very, very clearly. What
5 was the final vote, Dr. Johannessen?

6 DR. JOHANNESSEN: Nine yeses, four nos and
7 several abstentions.

8 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. The
9 abstainers will be counted. So I think we will move
10 on to Question 2. The following questions address
11 ways to manage potential risks of topical calcineurin
12 inhibitors, and presume that you have indicated that
13 at least some communication of information is
14 appropriate. Under 21 CFR 201.57(e) special problems,
15 particularly those that may lead to death or serious
16 injury may be required by the FDA to be placed in a
17 prominently displayed box. The boxed warning is
18 usually based on clinical data but serious animal
19 toxicity may also be the basis for boxed warning.

20 Does the Committee believe that a boxed
21 warning is appropriate for the topical
22 immunosuppressant calcineurin inhibitors? Please

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 explain your answer, whether the decision is yes or
2 no. Comments before we take a vote. Dr. Fost.

3 DR. FOST: Well, I'm in favor of the boxed
4 warning and it's for reasons similar to what Tom
5 Newman said. To me, the central problem here is the
6 marketing.

7 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: (Cell phone ringing.)
8 I think it's yours, Dr. Fost.

9 DR. FOST: That it's the widespread use of
10 this in a way that is not approved. It's not
11 consistent with the FDA label and I'm assuming that
12 that's heavily due to industry advertising marketing
13 through the various means that they do that which is
14 just one example of it. So I wish that there were
15 more finely-tuned ways for the Agency to control the
16 marketing, but I'm gathering that there aren't.
17 Therefore this somewhat blunt instrument of the box it
18 seems to me as Tom says is one of the ways of getting
19 the doctor's attention to counteract the ads. If the
20 ads and the other marketing techniques were more
21 responsible, it wouldn't be necessary.

22 So I'm in favor of the box, but what the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 box should say in my view is not that these things
2 cause cancer, but to me the main thing on the box is
3 in the opinion of the FDA that this should be a
4 second-line drug. That's the main thing that the
5 doctor needs to know is that the FDA thinks this
6 should be a second-line drug.

7 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: I think when we did
8 Question 1 and abbreviated our message, that would be
9 the message we would ask them to put in the boxed
10 warning. I think what I would like to do is to go
11 around and get everybody's vote about this and this
12 gives everybody an opportunity to make an particular
13 comments. Dr. Day.

14 DR. DAY: There's an inherent circularity
15 in taking an action and trying to get an outcome
16 measure later because if we institute a boxed warning,
17 medication guide, whatever it is, and it does then
18 reduce the exposure, then we're going to be reducing
19 the exposure that could then pop up the cases later of
20 the various cancers.

21 DR. FOST: I think that's the point.

22 DR. DAY: So the measures, therefore we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to have to look at other kinds of measures as to
2 whether it's working in No. 5 which might be fewer
3 prescriptions for kids under age two, a decline in
4 sales per person and appropriate measure and so on and
5 so forth. So sure. Yes.

6 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: The correction was
7 that it was ten to four for the med guide with Dr.
8 Day's vote. Dr. Andrews, yes or no?

9 DR. ANDREWS: I really don't want to give
10 up on the other methods for affecting behavior by
11 other kind of communication strategies and I think a
12 leap to a black box may be an admission of defeat. So
13 I would recommend a more graduated approach within
14 intensive efforts to communicate the messages that we
15 think are important and to measure the effectiveness
16 of those and move to more extreme measures if those
17 don't work.

18 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Is that a no? Dr.
19 Epps, yes or no?

20 DR. EPPS: Well, initially I was leaning
21 more towards a no, but I think a black box certainly
22 draws your attention. It grabs you particularly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 physicians whom I'm trying to focus on. Perhaps it
2 could be in bold writing, in PDR and bold writing. I
3 don't know if that's an option as well. But it would
4 make the physician think before they write a
5 prescription. I assume that if more data became
6 available, the black box would go away if it was
7 proved that it did not cause cancer. I have no idea.

8 DR. MURPHY: We always would prefer to
9 have accurate outcome "

10 DR. EPPS: More information.

11 DR. MURPHY: Yes. And if we did get
12 information that contradicted that, yes, it would come
13 out.

14 DR. EPPS: Has any black box ever been
15 eliminated?

16 DR. MURPHY: I think yes. In the HIV
17 arena, there have been products under Subpart D that
18 have come in some other additional "- yes.

19 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Yes? We can stay
20 until 8:00 p.m. or 9:00 p.m. if you want.

21 DR. EPPS: I guess I would say yes.

22 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Mattison.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MATTISON: Yes and again I'd like it
2 to focus on the uncertainty for this severe outcome.
3 It would be helpful, I know it's difficult, but it
4 would be helpful if the Agency could think a little
5 bit about how to help practitioners communicate and
6 discuss with patients that uncertainty. Clearly, the
7 Academy can do that as well. And presumably because
8 the post-marketing agreements of both manufacturers
9 have included I believe some detailed follow-up
10 studies. There will be information available to help
11 address that uncertainty in time.

12 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: I think both this
13 discussion and the anti-depressant discussion point
14 out so clearly how important communication is and how
15 difficult it is to do it. Dr. Fost, yes or no.

16 DR. FOST: Yes and the main content of it
17 in my view should be that the FDA has approved these
18 drugs in children over two as a second-line therapy.

19 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Stern.

20 DR. STERN: Yes and although I almost
21 always agree with Dr. Andrews, I think the data we've
22 seen here today that in historic context is most

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compelling is that when our Advisory Committee met in
2 2000, we said these are a useful addition to our
3 therapies but should be used judiciously. When we met
4 16 months ago, we emphasized the need for judgment and
5 in fact for at least one of these two agents roughly
6 the sales since our last meeting are 90 percent higher
7 than they were on an annualized basis in the first two
8 years. You take that trend forward and a large
9 proportion of our GDP will be going to this product.

10 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Dr.
11 Gorman, you can't vote, can you?

12 DR. GORMAN: I can't vote but I'd like to
13 make a comment.

14 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Let me think about
15 that a minute. Okay.

16 DR. GORMAN: Several black boxes have been
17 notoriously in ineffective in changing prescribing
18 patterns and my favorite example of that is a medicine
19 widely used as a cough suppressant which has a black
20 box for apnea in children less than two which is still
21 used in children less than two as a cough suppressant.

22 So I would not want to vote on whether or not to put

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a black box on it, but the message I think needs to
2 one that's actable on by physicians. While I think
3 that Dr. Fost starts to get to that point, if there is
4 any extra communication, I think the other thing that
5 will be in the practice parameter that will be an easy
6 sell to both parents and physicians is that these
7 drugs should be used intermittently.

8 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: One of the messages,
9 I don't know if you had that when we answered one but
10 we want to be sure that it's not continuous. Please
11 add that to the message. Ms. Knudson.

12 MS. KNUDSON: Yes, to the black box.

13 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Fant.

14 DR. FANT: Yes.

15 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Dr.
16 Bier.

17 DR. BIER: I'm going to abstain from this
18 not because I don't think some of the messages are
19 important but I'm not sure of all of the ramifications
20 of the black box. So I'll abstain.

21 DR. DIAZ: Yes.

22 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Moore.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MOORE: Yes, but I disagree with some
2 of the other comments about what should be in it. I
3 think we should just put in the black box what we know
4 about these agents and that is that seems to be data
5 that is carcinogenic in animals and there's a
6 plausible mechanism that it may increase risk in
7 humans. I think as far as all the other comments go,
8 the altering behavior comments on the part of
9 physicians, that should be just in the content of an
10 edited PI.

11 In other words, that it should be used
12 intermittently. That it's a second-line drug. All of
13 this stuff is really just speculative on our part. We
14 don't know that any of these things really matter in
15 terms of whether or not there's a cancer risk here.
16 So I think these are just our recommendations about it
17 and they're based on a lot of speculations. They do
18 not raise to the level of being coated with a black
19 box.

20 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Dr.
21 Glode.

22 DR. GLODE: I would vote yes. It looks to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 me from the information like as was mentioned it's
2 over one million prescribers a year in young children
3 less than age 16 down to zero. And I agree completely
4 with Dr. Moore that I think the black box should
5 emphasize the topical applications in animals
6 resulting in lymphomas and the biologic plausible risk
7 to humans.

8 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: We had, I think, in
9 the message initially indicated that we wanted to
10 include Bullet 3 which was increased potential risk of
11 cancer with increase in the dose or duration of
12 exposure as based on the animal studies. Is there a
13 change in that now? Okay. Thank you.

14 DR. FOST: Just from my own view, I think
15 a doctor reading about animal studies, the eyes glaze
16 over. They don't know what it means. To me the more
17 potent thing is "The FDA has approved this drug only
18 for children over the age of two as a second-line
19 drug." That is something every doctor will understand
20 and it will cause him or her to think carefully. It
21 should refer to information elsewhere that potential
22 risk of malignancy, but that message will if for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reasons only of liability cause them to think
2 carefully about prescribing it. That's the intent.

3 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. And that
4 was part of the original message we suggested. I vote
5 yes. Dr. Santana.

6 DR. SANTANA;: I vote yes. No further
7 discussion.

8 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. O'Fallon.

9 DR. O'FALLON: I vote yes. I have a
10 reason. I think that first we know that the public
11 are being influenced by the ads. There's a lot of
12 evidence to that effect. I think that's an important
13 thing to get a handle on. The second thing is what
14 Dr. Gorman said about the physicians are being
15 influenced by the drug reps number one. So I think
16 this is a way of reigning in some of the free spirit
17 stuff here. That's why I'm voting yes.

18 But I'd like to say that one other piece
19 of information that might be of value is the fact that
20 there really isn't any long term data that help us to
21 assess something that has a long-term effect like
22 cancer, latency period like cancer. That might be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something that would be considered for the box.

2 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: I think we mentioned
3 the latency issue as something to include in the
4 message.

5 DR. O'FALLON: But no long-term data. I
6 don't think anybody said that yet.

7 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Dr.
8 Newman and then Ms. Dokken.

9 DR. NEWMAN: I vote yes and including the
10 things that we talked about for Question 1.

11 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you.

12 MS. DOKKEN: Yes.

13 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Dr. Day,
14 we need clarification of your vote.

15 DR. DAY: I did end by saying sure. I
16 should have said, "And I vote yes." Now I've been
17 persuaded.

18 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. We'll
19 move on to Question 4, Risk Minimization. In addition
20 to communicating information about risk, there are a
21 number of ways to help ensure that products are used
22 appropriately. A. Does the Committee recommend that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in addition to communicating risk information,
2 additional mechanisms be employed to minimize risk to
3 individual patients or to the population at large?
4 If yes, what should the goal of such mechanisms, for
5 example additional education, restrictive
6 distribution, increased frequency of patient
7 assessment)?

8 What should be the goal of such
9 mechanisms? Let's start with Part A first. So do we
10 recommend additional modes of communication in
11 addition to the med guide and the black boxed warning
12 and I think we also agree in Question 3 with a
13 professional organization letter and patient package
14 insert and continuing medical education courses
15 although there wasn't much discussed about that. Are
16 there other ways that people feel this risk could be
17 communicated?

18 DR. FOST: This is wishful thinking but I
19 just have to report that a cat cloning company has
20 just opened up in Madison. It's called Genetic
21 Savings & Clone. It's true. Their website, which is
22 a model website for your information, includes all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 published articles against cat cloning. That is very
2 cogent articles by very thoughtful ethicists and
3 others.

4 It's a model of responsible public
5 information. It would admirable if a pharmaceutical
6 company did that also. That is included in the
7 information available to doctors articles like the
8 steroid phobia article and whatever literature out
9 there exists about what reasonable people say who have
10 concerns about the use of the calcineurin inhibitors.
11 Needless to say, the FDA can't make them do that.

12 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Other
13 suggestions for additional ways to communicate this
14 information to patients, healthcare providers?

15 DR. EPPS: Can I just comment that I think
16 you've already done it by calling the meeting? I've
17 already had several patients that said, "Oh, I saw the
18 article in the paper last weekend." We're having our
19 dermatology meeting later this week. I'm sure there
20 will be discussion. So needless to say, we'll wait
21 for the Agency to make their final determination, but
22 I think simply by convening the meeting, I think that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 has been very helpful.

2 Also as I stated earlier, articles on some
3 of our unsubscribed journals and papers and Academy
4 materials or even the *AMA News*, I don't know what else
5 you want to put it in, that does reach a lot of people
6 particularly if you don't subscribe and it shows up.
7 If it's on the front, you tend to look at it.

8 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Let's go
9 on to B and then Dr. Glode has a comment. Examples
10 of approaches that have been used for other products
11 are listed below. Does the Committee recommend any of
12 these approaches, or other approaches, for these
13 products at this time? If so, state how the
14 intervention would address the goal cited previously,
15 specialized training for prescribers, limiting use to
16 prescribers with specific expertise or training,
17 limiting the amount that can be dispensed to a patient
18 in a given period of time or other? Dr. Glode, you
19 had a comment.

20 DR. GLODE: Well, it was just back to the
21 issue if there is a significant change in the label
22 which I would have thought a black box warning would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 constitute a significant change to the label. Is it
2 common when that happens that the sponsor elects to
3 send a "Dear Doctor" letter there's been a change in
4 the label or anything like that? I would have thought
5 that would follow rather naturally but it doesn't.

6 DR. TRONTELL: In general, that level of
7 change in labeling in my experience has almost always
8 been accompanied by a Dear Healthcare Practitioner
9 letter. It would be the exception that that hasn't
10 occurred.

11 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Gorman and then
12 Dr. Fant.

13 DR. GORMAN: A question for the FDA. When
14 black boxes are added to the labels, are the labels
15 then opened for the manufacturers to update the label
16 in other areas as well?

17 DR. WILKIN: Yes.

18 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Fant.

19 DR. FANT: Yes. I really can't see any
20 other ways in addition to the ones we've already
21 talked about that would have an impact on this. I'm
22 not sure there's any need to. I think all of these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things the outcomes that we're concerned about as well
2 as the prescribing practices, all of those sorts of
3 things, are going to be monitored over the next few
4 years.

5 If need be, things like limiting the
6 amount that can be dispensed can be addressed and
7 limiting use to prescribers with specific training or
8 areas of expertise can be entertained, but I really
9 don't see based on what we've spoken about today where
10 anything else would be more effective in doing the
11 things that we've talked about today.

12 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: I think that the FDA
13 would like a vote on this as well. Is that correct?

14 DR. MURPHY: I think if you would like to
15 vote that you don't need anything else, that would be
16 helpful at this point. I do want to clarify one thing
17 though, the healthcare provider letter. Is the
18 Committee assuming that that's going to go in because
19 there's a black box? Is that what we're hearing? Is
20 that going to happen? That's what I'm trying to
21 ascertain. We're saying it usually does, but we're
22 asking you back in a way. Is that what you're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thinking should happen is what we're asking.

2 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: My understanding was
3 that we were making the recommendation for a
4 healthcare provider letter.

5 DR. MURPHY: I always want to clarify.

6 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Yes.

7 DR. MURPHY: Okay. So you are making a
8 recommendation for a healthcare provider letter and
9 then as I said, you don't need to vote on every one of
10 these because I'm getting the feedback that you think
11 we ought to do things in stages and that this ought to
12 be the first stage. But yes, it would be helpful to
13 have a vote that you didn't think we needed to do any
14 of the rest.

15 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: So I think if we
16 could go around the room and vote on Question 4 and
17 the question being "Do you think we need any
18 additional mechanisms to communicate this
19 information?" The answer would be "Yes, we do need to
20 review additional mechanisms" or "No, we've already
21 recommended strongly enough for this stage."

22 DR. DAY: No.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: No, we do not need
2 additional mechanisms. Dr. Andrews.

3 DR. ANDREWS: No, we don't need them now
4 but we should look at the data on utilization patterns
5 and see if we might change our views a year from now.

6 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Dr.
7 Epps.

8 DR. EPPS: No, I agree with Dr. Andrews.

9 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Mattison.

10 DR. MATTISON: No.

11 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Fost.

12 DR. FOST: No.

13 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Stern.

14 DR. STERN: No.

15 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Ms. Knudson.

16 MS. KNUDSON: No.

17 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Fant.

18 DR. FANT: No.

19 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Bier.

20 DR. BIER: This is the only opportunity
21 for my no vote to count. No.

22 DR. DIAZ: No.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Moore.

2 DR. MOORE: No.

3 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Glode.

4 DR. GLODE: No.

5 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Chesney. No.

6 Dr. Santana.

7 DR. SANTANA: No.

8 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. O'Fallon.

9 DR. O'FALLON: No.

10 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Newman.

11 DR. NEWMAN: I would say no to the first
12 two issues, specialized training for prescribers and
13 limiting use to prescribers with specific expertise of
14 training because I don't think what to tell them. It
15 seems like it might be reasonable to limit the amount
16 that could be dispensed to a patient in a given time
17 period. I guess that doesn't seem like that would be
18 particularly burdensome. So I would vote to keep that
19 open as a possibility. Although I'm not sure from
20 what Dr. Stern said it couldn't still go a bunch of
21 different pharmacies and doctors. But I would keep an
22 open mind on that one.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Ms.
2 Dokken.

3 MS. DOKKEN: No.

4 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Dr.
5 Johannesen, do we have votes for the black box warning
6 and for Question 4 and then we'll move on to Question
7 5?

8 DR. JOHANNESSEN: Yes. For Question 4, it
9 was one possible yes and the rest no. So we had 16
10 no. For the black box, it was 15 yes, 1 no, 1
11 abstention.

12 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Moving
13 on to Question 5. Based on the goals for any of the
14 recommended approaches in your answers to questions
15 one through four, consider how the FDA should or could
16 measure the success or failure of these approaches.
17 (A) What would be reasonable performance measures and
18 sources of data? Examples might include reports to
19 MedWatch, active surveillance, additional clinical
20 trials, drug utilization data, managed care databases,
21 physician or consumer surveys, etc. and (B) how long
22 or over what period of time should the FDA assess the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interventions? I think Dr. Day's reflection that best
2 of all possible worlds would be that everything turned
3 out to be negative. Dr. Santana.

4 DR. SANTANA: Before we take a vote on
5 that, I heard various discussions today particularly
6 from the sponsors that there were a number of trials
7 that were either planned, ongoing or something that I
8 think would be important for me in the bigger picture
9 of where we're going to be five years from now and how
10 I potentially could interpret how this particular
11 intervention that we agreed upon today would impact
12 that or would impact the modification of those
13 studies.

14 So can somebody give a sense of the scope
15 of those studies? What questions are going to be
16 answered with those studies and where are we going to
17 be because I think it relates to how we decide what
18 further information we may want or how those studies
19 need to be modified to be able to gather that
20 information? It works both ways I think.

21 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: I think Novartis had
22 in our background materials a fairly extensive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 description of the registries that they have
2 established. A brief comment.

3 DR. PAUL: Yes. A brief comment. We have
4 a pharmacoepidemiologic study ten years of children
5 for which there would be yearly evaluation of the
6 data. There are two large clinical studies in infants
7 evaluating the long-term safety for which an
8 independent review by data safety monitoring board
9 will be submitted on the quarterly basis. We have a
10 series of case control studies to evaluate the risk of
11 skin cancer. The first study will provide results two
12 years from now and the second one in three years from
13 now. That's for Elidel.

14 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Dr.
15 Rico.

16 DR. RICO: For Protopic, there have been
17 two recent studies initiated X-US that are long-term
18 pharmcovigilant studies. There's an ongoing long-term
19 safety study which has been ongoing for a number of
20 years in Europe and will continue and in '05, a ten
21 year registry study, multinational, will initiate
22 which will focus on children and will evaluate the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 risk for both systemic and cutaneous malignancies.

2 DR. SANTANA: So both of those studies,
3 it's going to take us ten years to get data. Is that
4 correct?

5 DR. RICO: However, the assessments will
6 be ongoing in those studies. Patients who are
7 eligible to enroll in those studies will particularly
8 include subjects who participated in clinical trials
9 for the product. Since those studies initiated in
10 1996 depending on how you begin to count, there are a
11 number of children who have already accrued
12 significant exposure over time. Thank you.

13 DR. MURPHY: Joan, we have two people from
14 FDA who might wish to comment on this. Unfortunately,
15 the primary reviewer on this just left. But Dr. Anne
16 Trontell and Dr. Nikhar.

17 DR. TRONTELL: I can try and speak for Dr.
18 Lagranade who had to leave that there have been some
19 discussion back and forth between the Agency and the
20 sponsors about the details particularly of the
21 protocols and some important aspects of follow-up for
22 patients in the registry sense. Ascertainment and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 longer duration are obviously going to increase the
2 power of such registries to inform this Committee and
3 the Agency about safety.

4 I believe there are still some differences
5 to be ironed out that we'll probably pursue. I think
6 it's great that accrual has started but the protocols
7 have not yet met the Agency's bar to my understanding.

8 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Nikhar.

9 DR. NIKHAR: That's right. I think the
10 main issues have been about the number of patients to
11 be involved and the length of follow-up and also about
12 how these patients will be followed over the years.
13 One issue that's come up is that patients should have
14 annual physical exams. That's an issue that's being
15 negotiated with one of the companies. One of the
16 companies has submitted a protocol that's more so in
17 keeping with what we wanted as the other company
18 hasn't. So that's being worked on right now.

19 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Andrews.

20 DR. ANDREWS: Yes, I think there are
21 several levels of possible outcomes. One is to look
22 at the actual safety data and I haven't seen enough

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information about the studies to be able to judge
2 whether I would feel that they adequately address the
3 issues of skin cancer and lymphoma.

4 But the other question that I interpreted
5 No. 5 is was whether the interventions proposed today
6 were deemed adequate and I think there are two types
7 of assessments that could be done. One would be
8 surveys of physicians, probably pediatricians and
9 dermatologists, to assess their knowledge and
10 awareness of the issues that are intended to be
11 communicated and that could be done at different
12 points in time depending on when the interventions
13 took place.

14 Then an assessment of actually whether
15 that knowledge translated into behavior and I would
16 suggest that that's fairly easy to study in
17 longitudinal databases where you could look at
18 utilization by age and by prior use of corticosteroids
19 and if you were clever, you could probably look at
20 risk factors for cancer if we were suggesting that
21 people who were immunocompromised should not be taking
22 drugs. You could look at some prior exposures and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 diagnoses.

2 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Dr. Day
3 and then Dr. Epps.

4 DR. DAY: If you're going to survey
5 physicians, you could also survey patients depending
6 upon what communications you want to get out. If we
7 are concerned about continuous use of these products,
8 it would be very interesting to catch patients who are
9 currently taking the products and all they have seen
10 or not seen is a patient package insert and have
11 either a laboratory study or a survey asking, "Is it
12 all right to take this continuously," etc. and then
13 catch them now versus when the medication guide has
14 been out at certain points over time and compare their
15 knowledge of whether that's okay to do. Now it's not
16 exactly a surrogate endpoint, and it's not saying how
17 much they're using it, but taken together with the
18 drug utilization, that might be an interesting
19 comparison.

20 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Dr.
21 Santana.

22 DR. SANTANA: I wonder and this is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably something that we need to explore more with
2 the Children's Oncologist Group (COG) and the
3 pediatric NCI branch is since most children with
4 cancer will get registered on the SEER database
5 whether it's lymphoma or unusual skin cancers. We're
6 going to know about those kids. What we're not going
7 to know is what the risk factors were or their
8 exposure to these medications.

9 So I wonder if we should have a
10 conversation with the COG and other institutions that
11 treat children with lymphomas and skin cancer whether
12 there is a way that through cancer and prevention
13 control protocols or cancer and prevention control
14 surveys we could get a mechanism to capture more data
15 specifically on those patients that are being
16 diagnosed in the U.S. I can't tell you right now how
17 to do it but I know that there may be through the
18 cancer and prevention control program at COG there may
19 be a way to ascertain this with more information
20 prospectively. That may be something we could do.

21 DR. MURPHY: So you're suggesting that we
22 try to hook the trial, the registry, that we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 developing and in addition there would be linkage. In
2 other words, the company needs to have somehow have
3 contact with people at COG so that they can
4 communicate how this information would relate back to
5 COG.

6 DR. SANTANA: Right.

7 DR. MURPHY: When someone shows up because
8 you guys do. You pick up most of the kids in this
9 country. So what you need is to make those links back
10 with the company is all I'm trying to say so that then
11 you can make some sort of ascertainment, confounded
12 through it will be by a number of things over time.

13 DR. SANTANA: Right. I mean if the
14 company has a registry of all the kids, for example,
15 in the U.S. that are receiving these products and they
16 ascertain a number of lymphoma cases, we should be
17 able to pick those up at the other end. Right? We
18 should be asking our patients who develop lymphomas
19 "Have you been exposed to these drugs?" So there
20 should be some cross communication between those two
21 sets of data.

22 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: I like that idea.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dr. Epps and then Dr. Glode.

2 DR. EPPS: I agree whether it's the
3 children's cancer study group or perhaps even through
4 some NHANES surveys, perhaps incorporate a question
5 there. Maybe that's a possibility, but I would
6 definitely plug in with the children oncologists
7 perhaps whether they incorporate that into routine
8 exposures or perhaps promoters or other factors. That
9 may be a helpful way to pick them up on the other end.

10 A lot of children don't remember having
11 atopic dermatitis or eczema. It's gone by they're
12 one. Or my mother told me I had it but I don't
13 remember. It is a childhood disease and we've been
14 talking about the more severe ones, but there are a
15 lot of ones who are very mild who are getting these
16 medications and are being exposed and it resolves and
17 it's gone. As recently as a couple of weeks ago, I
18 had an eight week old who had been treated with one of
19 these. So whether that was indicated or not, it's
20 happening.

21 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Glode and then
22 Dr. Mattison.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. GLODE: I would absolutely defer to
2 the epidemiologists around the table here, but on page
3 56 of the Novartis briefing materials are a series of
4 their proposed studies, long-term safety studies, and
5 while I certainly agree with the long-term
6 registries, I was surprised that I didn't see some
7 sort of case control study looking at an outcome of
8 interest of lymphomas since there are according to
9 some of these materials 1700 children less than 16
10 years old who develop lymphoma every year in the U.S.,
11 most of whom I believe are probably previously healthy
12 children if you will if the prevalence of atopic
13 dermatitis is 20 percent in the population. It seems
14 to me that even though it's not a perfect study it
15 would give you quicker information about risk factors
16 of lymphoma in previously healthy children if you had
17 controls.

18 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Dr.
19 Mattison and then Dr. Andrews.

20 DR. MATTISON: Yes. I'd like to ask that
21 the monitoring of outcomes discussion focus a little
22 bit more on how the FDA and the sponsors assess the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 beneficial impact of the black box and of the patient
2 information. I guess what I would propose is that
3 some attention be given to a periodic reporting on
4 prescriptions in under two year old kids, perhaps a
5 modification of prescription patterns and then
6 characterization of practitioner and parent
7 understanding of the information about the uncertainty
8 that's prompted these warnings to be evaluated.

9 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Dr.
10 Andrews.

11 DR. ANDREWS: In response to the question
12 about a case control study for lymphoma, I think
13 because of the long latency case control studies
14 typically rely on patient recall or position recall
15 and I think it's hopeless with something that's a
16 topical product. I think a more effective way trying
17 to be efficient in the design is to enroll a large
18 cohort as is proposed and then not looking at SEER
19 because that only covers a fairly small portion of the
20 U.S. population, but all states have cancer
21 registries.

22 You could actually if you conduct the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 study in the states where you have good quality
2 reporting, then you can do full follow-up on virtually
3 everybody that's enrolled through linkage with these
4 cancer registries for long latency. Then you need to
5 be concerned about what are the intervening exposures
6 and changes of exposure. That's certainly doable.

7 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Could I just ask you
8 to expand on that? So you would identify the patient
9 based on the fact that they had come to the attention
10 of the registry and then you would have to go back and
11 look at recall.

12 DR. ANDREWS: Then you could if you have
13 good prospective data on the patients who are
14 receiving treatment and consent. Then perhaps on an
15 annual basis you can link the information on the
16 patients enrolled in your registry with the cancer
17 registry and then you'll get the actual date of cancer
18 diagnosis and pathologic confirmation and virtually
19 complete ascertainment assuming the patient is still
20 in that state.

21 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: So it's almost
22 active surveillance in the sense that you have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 registry. It's just that you're not contacting them
2 in an ongoing fashion.

3 DR. ANDREWS: You could contact them on an
4 ongoing fashion. It's a prospective cohort study with
5 ascertainment verified by cancer registries of the
6 outcome and you could also supplement for people, for
7 us, to follow up a search in the National Death Index
8 for patients who might have died and get cause of
9 death.

10 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: It's a prospective
11 cohort study with active surveillance and checking
12 through the cancer registry. Thank you. Other
13 comments or suggestions for Question 5? Let me ask
14 Dr. Murphy and Dr. Cummins if you need a vote on this
15 or have we provided enough?

16 DR. MURPHY: Just a summary. It's a clear
17 that everybody agrees we need ongoing surveillance
18 and we're going to try to do that through a registry.
19 We're going to try to link it up with the cancer
20 registries and some other aspects of that type of
21 trial. I guess the other thing that we just need to
22 know because a number of things have been mentioned

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 here is the periodic reporting in child under two who
2 are using the product under two was mentioned as
3 something. What are we going to measure? Everybody's
4 been saying we have to stage this effect.

5 We know we're not going to get these
6 reports. So what are our outcome measures? Is it
7 going to be a decrease in the use in children under
8 two? Is that going to be the main outcome goal that
9 we want to look at? I'm asking because that's what I
10 sort of heard thus far. If others have heard
11 something else, please let me know. Did you hear
12 anything else, Anne?

13 DR. TRONTELL: You know as Dr. Andrews
14 said drug utilization data will tell us, but can we
15 say at this point is there some level of use in the
16 under two population that we would want to target as
17 appropriate? If it goes down from one million to
18 900,000, is that enough? Is that what you're asking?

19 DR. MURPHY: Yes. Are we saying we want
20 to see "- Because we've also heard that we know again
21 that there are going to be some kids that are going to
22 fail other therapies and they need to be able to have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealgross.com

1 access to this and we're not trying to deny that
2 access. But is there a reasonable boundary on this
3 we're asking you because if we're saying, let's just
4 pick the million because that's a nice round number.
5 Let's say we have one million right now who are using
6 this product who are under two, and I have to do the
7 math, 20 percent of the population have and how many
8 in the population of under two and do that. Is that
9 the kind of number you want us to come up with?

10 DR. FOST: Well, first of all, if it goes
11 down rather than up, that would be given Dr. Stern's
12 comment about the rate of rise. If that even
13 plateaued or went down, obviously that would suggest
14 that the prescribing is more in keeping with the FDA
15 approval. But I don't know how we can answer your
16 question precisely without knowing what the incidence
17 of failed steroid therapy is or contraindications that
18 need the dermatologists for a ballpark figure of that.

19 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Gorman and then
20 Dr. Stern and Dr. Newman.

21 DR. GORMAN: One of the wonderful things
22 about not being an epidemiologist is I can give

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 epidemiology outcomes which is that I would like to
2 see the proportion of Elidel prescriptions in children
3 less than two fall. So if the use goes up, the
4 percentage of use goes down. That would tell us that
5 the message that we're trying to drive home has gotten
6 out there and that is independent of future Elidel
7 sales.

8 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Dr. Stern.

9 DR. STERN: I guess I'm even more
10 ambitious. I would consider it a great stride for
11 public health if prescriptions leveled off and the
12 proportion under two went down.

13 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you. Dr.
14 Newman.

15 DR. NEWMAN: Actually, I agree with Dr.
16 Andrews and Dr. Mattison both said. I think Dr.
17 Andrews' first comment was about using managed care
18 databases to look at things like whether these were
19 being used first-line or whether there was a previous
20 prescription for steroids and to see what the trends
21 are and usage at different age groups.

22 I think Dr. Mattison suggested if we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to do this black box warning and Dr. Trontell
2 had previously said we don't really have data on how
3 they work. Some sort of patient surveys are about
4 whether they understand it. Whether people who are
5 using these medications are aware that there's this
6 uncertainty about cancer risk and have decided to use
7 it or whether they just never got that message at all.

8 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you.

9 DR. MURPHY: I think you have it. Thank
10 you.

11 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you very much.

12 Dr. Murphy or Dr. Wilkin or Dr. Cummins, do you want
13 to make any closing remarks?

14 DR. MURPHY: I just wanted to say what
15 somebody echoed. We wouldn't have brought it to you
16 if it were easy. We know it's not easy and we know
17 there are people who need the product. Yet we know
18 there's uncertainty and we appreciate your help in
19 trying to manage this while we find more certainty.

20 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: And I want as always
21 to thank you all really and the companies for the
22 excellence of the background materials we received and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 again for the excellence of the presentations. They
2 really are very helpful. So thank you. Dr. Wilkin,
3 the final word.

4 DR. MURPHY: And Jan, we want to thank
5 you.

6 DR. WILKIN: I'd also like to thank Ms.
7 LaDonna Williams and Mr. James Hendricks. They did
8 come and talk to us about their children and how
9 atopic dermatitis impacted on their families. I think
10 that's a story the dermatologists, pediatricians and
11 others hear all the time and there is a need for safe
12 and effective products and there's especially a need
13 for when there is a product getting the labeling as
14 correct as we possibly can given the limited
15 information we have. I deeply thank the Committee for
16 wrestling with the uncertain database that we have and
17 giving us suggestions on how we might improve
18 labeling. Thanks.

19 CHAIRPERSON CHESNEY: Thank you and, yes,
20 thank you to Dr. Johannessen because none of this
21 would have happened without all of his efforts. Thank
22 you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

(Whereupon, at 5:24 p.m., the above-entitled matter concluded.)